





Remarks on Board the young Hecate
of New Bedford 4.11 tons
Capt. Peter G. Smith Master
Sailed Oct 6. 1853
on a Whaling Voyage to the South
Pacific Ocean

Remarks on Board Ship Young Hector 1853

1 Sunday October 4th 1853
at 8 A M got under way with a fine breeze
from W D West under top & Sails
in company with Patrol & Raindeer
at noon took in top & Sail so ends

2 Wednesday October 5th 1853
first part of these 26 hours top Sail breezes
from the W D West at 11 A M hauled aback
on the Starboard tack to leave the pilot
toward the Starboard hauled back up
brace forward and reef top Sails
hark the anchors unhooked during
at sunset chose watches Starboard watch
on deck first watch two Ships in sight
first part steering S S East middle S E by South
at 7 A M made all Sack at 9 went under South
close hauled on the Starboard tack at noon took in
top & Sails
Lat by obs 39 29 North Long W So ends

3 Thursday October 6th 1853
first part of these 26 hours top Sail breezes
from the S S West at 6 P M reef top Sails
took in main sail and gills
Saw a number of small vessels
Spoke fore top Sail Schooner steering to the North
by the wind middle part much rain and thunder
at 11 A M called all hands took in fore & M Z top Sail
latter part clear weather wind from the West
Main top & Sail set very large sea running
Lat by obs 38 46 North Long W So ends

4 Friday October 7th 1853
This day Com with strong breezes W D West
first part took in main top & Sail close top Sails
turned up all of the boats
latter part double reef top Sails
large sea on and rainy and squally
Lat by obs 38 26 North Long W So ends

5 Saturday October 8th Ship Yarny Noether 1853
This day Commence with reef top sail breezes
from the West with rain squalls
middle much the same latter part clear weather
under all sail at noon wind veered northward
watch employed in rigging Boats for whaling
Lat by obs 36-10 North Long 57-30 W So ends

6 Sunday October 9 1853
This day Commence with fine weather and top & sail
breezes from the Westward under all sail
Steering S & by East
middle and latter by the wind on the Starboard tack
very light breezes and clear weather
must heads manned saw nothing
Lat by obs 35-12 North Long 54-48 W So ends

7 Monday October 10 1853
This day moderate breezes from the Eastward
on the Starboard tack under all sail
by the wind saw a finback
all hands employed in breaking out between decks
Lat by obs 33-30 North Long 54-17 W So ends

8 Tuesday October 11 1853
first part of the 24 hours fine breezes from
the East on the Starboard tack
at 2 P.M. tack middle part by the wind
on the Starboard tack under all sail
latter part fine breezes from the South
Steering E & East saw two fish
all hands employed in breaking out
between decks
Lat by obs 33-48 North Long 51-08 W So ends

9 Wednesday October 12 1853
This day commence fine breezes to the East
on the Starboard tack under all sail
middle and latter the same saw nothing
watch employed in common work
Lat by obs 35-40 North Long 49-26 W So ends

Remarkson Board Ship Young Hector 1858
10 Thursday October 13 1858

This day commence with light breezes from
the S E East middle and latter much the same
on the Starboard to the under all sail
Saw Kites four sail sight
Spoke Ship Wm. West of New Bedford
first part course E by North latter part E N East
watch employed in common work
Lat by obs 36-40 North Long 47-39 W So ends

11 Friday October 14 1858
This day fine weather and light breezes
from the S Eastward
on the Starboard to the under all sail
Saw brigg and the Starboard to the
saw blackfish going quick
watch employed in common work
Lat by obs 37-31 North Long 45-11 W So ends

12 Saturday October 15 1858
first part of this 24 hours light breezes
from the S East and clear weather
middle and latter fine breezes from the South
under all sail Steering E N South
chose boats crews saw nothing
watch employed in common work
Lat by obs 38-25 North Long 42-41 W So ends

13 Sunday October 16 1858
This 24 hours fine breezes from South
to W S West and clear weather
under all sail Steering E S East
saw nothing
Lat by obs 38-28 North Long 38-12 W So ends

14 Monday October 17 1858
This day commence with strong topgail
breezes from the West. at 10 P M took in topgail
latter part more moderate set main topgail
steering S East saw grampasses
all hands employed in breaking out
water on decks for water
Lat by obs 38-48 North Long 38-67 W So ends

Remarks on Board Ship Young Hector 1853
15 Tuesday Oct 18 1853

This day Commence with strong top & sail breezes
from the S West and clear weather
at 10 P m took in top & sails
latter part under top sails
Steering E & East. Saw nothing
at noon mind centered to the north
watch employed in common work
Lat by obs 37-18 North Long 24-34 W So ends

16 Wednesday October 19 1853
first and middle part of the 24 hours
light breezes from the north on the Larboard tack
Steering large at sunset reef down
for the night day light made sail
latter part labor. Saw nothing
all hands employed in working on rigging
Lat by obs 37-42 North Long 28-17 W So ends

17 Thursday Oct 20 1853
first part of these 24 light breezes from
the S West under all sail
at sunset took in top & sails fly gills
furled the main sail for the night
at day light land ahead steering
E by South at 6 A m steered E by South
made all sail. at 10 1/2 A m Capt went
on shore with Mr Boat bye off and on
saw one Buggy and Schooners at anchors
three Schooners off and on
at noon commence squally
boats off and on at St Michael So ends

18 Friday Oct 21 1853
This day commence with top sail
breezes from the Westward
with rain squalls. off and on at St Michael
at 3 1/2 P m Capt came on board
reef down for the night
latter part large sea running
strong breezes with much rain
going off and on most of the time
land 10 miles off So ends

Remarks on Board Ship Young Hector 1853
19 Saturday Oct 22 1853

This day fine breezes the Westward
and clear weather
lying off and on at St Michaels
recruiting Ship.
Bark Sea Flower lying off and on
4 or 5 months 100 Sp. oil 20 casks

20 Sunday Oct 23 1853
This day commences with breezes from
the Westward lying off and on at
St Michaels at 5 PM the Capt came on Board
took up boat and took in Shore
at 7 PM took off Shore hauled a back
head yards Boat came along side from Shore
at 11 PM brace forward on the Starboard tack
under top sails by the wind heading N West
at 6 AM made the Island of St Mary
bearing East at 8 AM steer a course South
fine breezes from the West under top sail
with light rain squalls saw a phinback
Lat by obs 35.58 North Long 25.08 W So ends

21 Monday Oct 24 1853
first part of this 24 hours fine breezes from
the West under top sails at 6 PM the wind
veered to the North pulled the Main sail
latter part very fine weather
steering South saw B. fish
saw a Ship on the Starboard tack by the wind
watch employed in common work
Lat by obs 32.58 North Long 23.08 W So ends

22 Tuesday Oct 25 1853
This day fine weather and light breezes
from the north middle and latter part
the same under all sail steering by West
saw a Ship and phinback
watch employed in making or cutting gear
making Boat sail
Lat by obs 21.06 North Long 23.09 W So ends

Remarks on Board Ship Young Heston 1853
23 Wednesday Oct 26 1853

This day fine breezes from the West
to East with showers of rain. under all sail
steering S by W $\frac{1}{2}$ West Saw nothing
watch employed in common work
Lat by obs 29-18 North Long 23-00 W So ends

24 Thursday Oct 27 1853

This day fine breezes from the N East
and clear weather. under all sail
steering S W by S $\frac{1}{2}$ South Saw nothing
employed in coiling whale lines and
getting ready for whaling
Lat by obs 26-16 North Long 22-46 W So ends

25 Friday Oct 28 1853

This day fine breezes from the East and clear weather
Saw three sails saw a breach near point
one hour at 4 P M rigged out bow boat
watch employed getting ready for whaling
Lat by obs 23-16 North Long 23-03 W So ends

26 Saturday Oct 29 1853

This day fine breezes from the N East
and clear weather under all sail
steering S S West Saw two whale ships
steering about the same course
signaled one did know who she was
further part watch employed in breaking water
Lat by obs 20-37 North Long 23-04 W So ends

27 Sunday Oct 30 1853

This day fine breezes from the North East
and clear weather steering S S West
under all sail at noon made Land
Salt island bearing South
hauled up steered S E East to weather the Land
watch employed in common work
Lat by obs 17-18 North Long 23-01 W So ends

Remarks on Board Ship young Hector 1853
28 Monday Oct 31 1853

This day commence with fine breezes
from the N East and cloudy steering S S East
to S by East Sunset Land sight. three off lee
bow. to three points off lee quarter dis 20 miles
middle part cloudy latter clear winds from the East
steering South under top of sails
watch employed in working in the rigging
Lat by obs 16-20 North Long 21-35 W So ends

29 Tuesday Nov 1 1853

This day strong trade first and middle
under top of sails at 8 AM took in fore and
miz. top of sail steering South saw nothing
watch employed in common work
Lat by obs 10-39 north Long 20-36 W So ends

30 Wednesday Nov 2 1853

This day fine trade and clear weather
at 4 AM set fore and miz. top of sail
saw nothing steering South
all hands employed in setting up head
rigging
Lat by obs 7-35 North Long 19-46 W So ends

31 Thursday Nov 3 1853

first part of these 24 hours fine breezes
from the E N East and clear weather
middle and latter light breezes and variable
with showers of rain on the Harbour took
by the wind saw a bark on the Harbour took
first part all hands employed in
setting up head stays
latter part watch employed in common work
no obs So ends

1st Friday Nov 4 1853

This day light breezes and variables
with much rain on both tacks
a bark in sight
watch employed in common work
no obs So ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Ship Yarm Hutor 1853
39 Saturday Nov 5 1853

This day light winds and variable
with much rain at 2 PM signalled
a English Bark steering to the Southward
during the 26 hours on both tack
watch employed in common work
Lat by obs 54° 14' N Long 20° 07' W So ends

36 Sunday Nov 6 1853
first and middle part of there 26 hours
calm at 4 PM lowered for black fish
three boats going quick to windward
latter part Showers of rain Bark in sight
three points on the weather quarter
watch employed in common work
no obs So ends

35 Monday Nov 7 1853
This day light breezes and variable weather
with rain squalls on both tacks
most of the time on the Starboard tack
heaving S by West close hauled
at 1 PM lowered for Black fish going quick
two sails in sight on the Starboard tack
watch employed in common work
no obs So ends

36 Tuesday Nov 8 1853
This day commenced with E by S sail breezes
from the South. at 2 PM took in top 9 sails
at 3 PM double reef fore top sail and
single reef main and mizen
latter strong breezes with Showers of rain
on the Starboard tack steering the wind
saw a Ship steering to the westward
watch employed in Strapping Blocks
Lat by obs 54° 16' N Long 21° 36' W So ends

Remarks on Board Ship Young Hector 1853

37

Wednesday Nov 9 1853

This day first part reef top sail breezes from the S E East and clear weather latter part more moderate under top of sails saw nothing steering by the wind on the Starboard tack all hands employed in breaking out between decks for provisions
Lat by obs 41 North Long 42:46 W So ends

38

Thursday Nov 10 1853

This day commences with strong top of sail from the S E East latter part top sail breezes on the Starboard tack heading S West saw nothing watch employed in setting up mizen stay
Lat by obs 1:27 South Long 43:36 W So ends

39

Friday Nov 11 1853

first part of this 24 hours strong top sail breezes from S E by South at 10 1/2 P M reef down got a back ship went round second mate watch on deck. latter part strong breezes and clear weather on the Starboard tack heading S W to S W by South saw nothing watch employed in common work
Lat by obs 3:29 South Long 45:03 W So ends

40

Saturday Nov 12 1853

first part of these 24 hours single reef top sail breezes from the S East latter part double reef top sails on the Starboard tack heading S S West squally with showers of rain saw nothing watch employed in common work
Lat by obs 5:35 South Long 46:00 W So ends

41

Sunday Nov 13 1853

first part of these 24 hours double reef top sail breezes from the S East on the Starboard tack by the wind latter part more moderate under top sails clear weather saw nothing
Lat by obs 7 43 South Long 46:30 W So ends

Remarks on Board Ship Yarny Hector 1853

62

Monday Nov 14 1853

first part of there 24 hours reef top Sail breezes from the S East and clear weather latter part top Sail breezes saw a Sail steering to the northward all hands employed in setting up lower rigging Lat by obs 10-45 South Long 28-38 W so ends

63

Tuesday Nov 15 1853

This day top Sail breezes from the S East and clear weather on the Harbour took Saw nothing all hands employed in setting up lower rigging Lat by obs 12-36 South Long 28-29 W so ends

64

Wednesday Nov 16 1853

This day double reef top Sail breezes from the ESE East and squally on the Harbour took by the wind Saw nothing watch employed in setting up main top rigging Shun off duty sick Lat by obs 15-92 South Long 28-36 W so ends

65

Thursday Nov 17 1853

first and middle part of there 24 hours double reef top Sail breezes from the ESE East. latter part moderate under top g sails clear weather from the S East Saw a Brig steering to the northward under reef top Sails Shun off duty Sick watch employed in setting up main top masts rigging and top g rigging Lat by obs 17-20 South Long 28-29 W so ends

66

Friday Nov 18 1853

This day commenced with top g Sail breezes from the S East and clear weather middle part reef top Sail breezes latter fine under top g sails on the Harbour took steering by the wind Saw nothing Shun on duty watch employed in working in the rigging Lat by obs 20-13 S Long 29-00 W so ends

Remarks on Board Ship young Hadar 1859
67 Saturday Nov 19 1859
first part of these 24 hours fine breezes
and clear weather from the S East
under top & sails. Steering by the compass
heading S by W 1/2 West at 1 P M
made land two points off lee beam
then steered S West until 4 P M
then luff to the wind with the land
on the weather beam six three miles off
Trinidad in sight at the same time
off lee beam at sunset land sight
latter part breezes and clear weather
on the landward tack under top & sail
watch employed in common work
Lat by obs 22-34 South Long 28-56 W So ends

68 Sunday Nov 20 1859
first part of these light breezes from the East
middle and latter light from the N East
under top & sails. Steering S S East
men aloft all three mast heads
clear weather seen nothing
fourth officer heads the Larboard watch
first and third mate all night in
watch employed in common work
Lat by obs 24-00 South Long 28-09 W So ends

69 Monday Nov 21 1859
first part of these 24 hours light breezes from
the N East middle and latter the same
under top & sails. Steering S S East
Saw porpoises. Saw two sails one steering
S East the other could not tell
watch employed in working on the rigging
setting up top man and top & rigging
Lat by obs South Long W So ends

70 Tuesday Nov 22 1859
This day fine breezes from the N East
and clear weather under top & sails
Steering S by South Saw porpoises and birds
watch employed in common work
Lat by obs 27-30 South Long 24-39 W So ends

Remarks on Board Ship Young Hector 1858

81

Wednesday Nov 23 1858

first part of these 24 hours fine breezes
from the N. East. latter part fine breezes and cloudy
from the north weather mainly top of sail fore
and misson top of sail and main sail furled
steering S. E. by South Saw nothing
worthy employment in common work
Lat by obs 29:24 South Long 23:24 W. So ends

82

Thursday Nov 24 1858

first part of these 24 hours light breezes
from the north middle the same
at 9 AM wind carried to S. S. West and
very light main sail hauled up
bark in sight a storm
watch employed in common work
Lat by obs 30:24 South Long 20:30 W. So ends

83

Friday Nov 25 1858

first part of these 24 hours light breezes
from the S. S. West. on the Starboard tack
by the wind at 7 PM wind carried to the N.
most. cloudy with showers of rain
steering S. E. by S. 1/4 South
at 6 PM wind carried to S. West
at 7 took in top of sail and double reef
top. Sails clear weather on the Starboard tack
Saw a bark steering East under all sail
worthy employment in common work
Lat by obs 31:38 South Long 19 00 W. So ends

84

Saturday Nov 26 1858

first part of these 24 hours double reef
top sail breezes from the S. West
and clear weather middle the same
latter part moderate and cloudy
on the Starboard tack bark in sight
watch employed in common work
Lat by obs South Long W. So ends

Remarks on Board Ship Young Hector 1853

87

Sunday Nov 27 1853

first part of these 24 hours fine breezes from the S East and cloudy with double reef top sails on the Starboard tack at 4 P M raised black fish four points off lee bow. more ship lowered three boats. Mench and took him along side hoisted on middle and latter part very moderate under top 9 sails back in sight on the Starboard tack. Saw fin backs watch employed in very much work. Lat by obs 93:00 South Long 17:26 W Do ends

86

Monday Nov 28 1853

This day moderate breezes from the S East and clear weather on the Starboard tack by the wind at sunset double reef top sails for the night at 6 AM made sail and commence hauling black fish saw nothing. Lat by obs 36:00 S Long 17:56 W Do ends

87

Tuesday Nov 29 1853

This day fine breezes from the S East and clear weather on the Starboard tack by the wind at 6 AM hoisted for black fish. Saw fin backs. Sunset took in sail for the night at day light made sail. Watch employed in common work. Lat by obs 36:30 S Long 18:00 W Do ends

88

Wednesday Nov 30 1853

first of these 24 hours fine top 9 sail breezes from the S East and clear weather at 6 P M lowered for sperm whales which proved to be hump backs. latter part calm and foggy. Sunset took in sail for the night. watch employed in common work. No obs Do ends

Remarks on Board Ship young Hector 1859

59

Thursday Oct 1

1859

first part of these 24 hours calm and cloudy
middle part light breezes from the S West
steering E by South under double reef top sail
at 9 AM made all sail at 9 AM commenced
tacking in sail double reef top sail
wind from West to South and raining
watch employed in common work
Saw pinbacks and humpbacks
no obs so ends

60

Friday Oct. 2

1859

first part of these 24 hours double reef
top sail breezes from the South
and cloudy weather. middle much
the same. latter part under top 9 sails
moderate breezes from the South
and cloudy steering E by S & South
at sunset top in sail for the night
for and messenger top sail and
fore sail close reef main top sail
Saw a whale ship on the Starboard tack
under short sail by the wind
watch employed in common work
no obs so ends

61

Saturday Oct 3

1859

first part of these 24 hours top 9 sail breezes
from the South. middle calm

latter part from the westward

steering S East at 4 AM land bearing S East
20 miles off at 9 AM raised sight whales
bowed three boats. West Boat struck and
drowned. Bow Boat missed a sail in sight
sunset took in sail for the night
on the Starboard tack

Lat by obs 46° 45' N Long 156° 45' W. So ends

62

Sunday Oct 4

1859

This day commenced with light breezes from
the S West and clear weather

middle calm latter moderate breezes and cloudy
on both tacks. Sunset took for the night
first employed in chasing eight whales
going to windward with three boats and in sight
three islands. no obs so ends

Remarks on Board Ship young Hudson 1858
63 Monday Oct 5 1858

first part of the 26 hours light breezes
from the South and raining at 6 PM
raised a right whale off deck
lowered three Boats and chased him to windward
where our board took up boat
tacked Ship took in Sail for the night
land on the weather three points dis 10 miles
wind veered to East at 8 kept off W by South
until 2 1/2 AM then left to the wind
on the Starboard took under double reef
top Sails at 8 AM took for an misers top Sails
and set Stay Sails close reef main top Sails
fresh breezes and cloudy with showers of rain
no one a Capt No obs so ends

64 Tuesday Oct 6 1858
first part of the 26 hours under
close reef main top Sail and Stay sail
at 11 AM wore Ship on the Starboard
strong breezes from the East and cloudy
middle more moderate Set all Sail
butter port very fine on the Harbour took
Land in sight three points on the
weather bow bearing E East 26 miles
at 9 AM raised right whale lowered
four boats 2 Boat struck and killed
W Boat got stove No obs so ends

65 Wednesday Oct 7 1858
first part of this day calm
three Boats employed in towing a whale
to the Ship. at 8 PM got a long side
took in all Sail but close reef main top Sail
Set watches for the night seven men then
at 3 1/2 called all hands to get ready for cutting
with a fine breeze from the Westward
at 7 AM wind veered to the West in a gale
did not commence cutting at noon a gale
with a whale along side on the Starboard took
Land in sight three points of the bow
bearing E East dis 16 miles
Lat by obs 38.08 South Long W So ends

Remarks on Board Ship Young Hector 1859

Thursday Oct 8

1859

66
This day a gale of wind from the West with rain
going to under close reef main top sail
on the Starboard tack with a whale a long side
at 10 A.M. cut off let him go a grate swell on
from the West. Lured under our lee bearing
E S East dis 6 miles edward of Irtland as much
one on the weather bow all the boats turned up
in the morning eight whales all around the ship
Lat by obs 37.04 South Long 11.54 West So ends

Friday Oct 9

1859

67
first part of these 24 hours a gale of wind
from the West with rain squalls under
close reef main top sail at 1 P.M. set
fore top stay sail at 2 1/2 P.M. wore ship off shore
close in with the land. middle part moderate
at 4 P.M. called all hands set top sails at 5 P.M. set
set main top sail at 6 P.M. Steered East
with light breezes from the West and cloudy
Saw two Barks and a couple of porpoises and whales
Saw Black fish and pin Barks
watch employed in mending W Boat
and gels
Lat by obs 36.40 South Long 11.20 W So ends

Saturday Oct 10

1859

68
first part of these 24 hours small
breezes from the West and cloudy
at sunset top in sail for the night
double reef top sails main sail and jib
furled at 7 A.M. set main and jib
with moderate breezes to the N N E Saw two barks
latter part breeze on a to near took
in main sail jib commence sailing
watch employed in common work
Lat by 36.30 South Long 10.19 W So ends

Remarks on Board Ship young Hunter 1859
69 Sunday Dec 11 1859

first part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from
the N N East at 1 P M took in fore and main
top sail at 7 close reef main top sail pulled fore sail
thick and rainy steering E by South at 7 1/2 Set Staysail
at 8 took in fore staysail
at 10 A M wind to the N West
middle part fine weather and clear
under double reef top sails
at 7 A M under all sail Steered E by North
Saw great numbers of phinbacks
Lat 36-20 South Long 8-00 W So ends

70 Monday Dec 12 1859

first part of these 24 hours fine breezes from
the N N East and clear weather steering East
under all sail at 7 P M double reef top sails
took in main sail and jib
Strong breezes from the N W West
latter part fine breezes from the North
under top sails steering E by South
clear weather saw nothing at noon
Steered E by East
watch employed in common work
Lat 36-40 S Long 1-20 W So ends

71 Tuesday Dec 13 1859

first of these 24 hours top sail breezes
from the N West. middle part under
main top sail fore and main top sail
double reef at 6 A M set main top sail
at 8 A M lost a man over board from
the main top of head luffed the two on the
starboard took toward the Larboard Boat and
picked him up he was dead
took up the Boat then kept off her course
E by East at 10 A M Steered E by East
at noon Steered E by East a sail in sight
steering East a Pigeon Hawk carried till
watch employed in common work
Lat 36-40 S Long 1-39 E So ends

Remarks on Board Ship young Hunter 1853

72

Wednesday Dec 16 1853

This day fine breeze from the W and cloudy
main top g. set fore and mizen top sail
double reefed latter part of day Sail set
steering S by East a bark in sight
steering S East Studding sails and voyagers set
watch employed in common work at 6 hours moon
No obs so ends Lat 35° 15' S Long 62° 1' East

73

Thursday Dec 15 1853

first part of the 24 hours moderate
breeze from the Westward under all sail
steering S by East sunset took in sail
double reef fore and mizen top sail
day light made sail at 8 AM took in
main top g. sail double reef fore and
mizen top sail furled main sail
at 9 1/2 AM had a squall from the
West. S West wind carried double reef the
main top sail furled fore sail and
mizen top sail steered S by East
bark in sight
watch employed in common work
Lat by obs 35° 50' S Long 10° 06' East so ends

74

Friday Dec 16 1853

first part of the 24 hours
under short sail middle the same
latter part under top g. sail
fine breeze from the W by W West
steering S East West back sight
saw nothing three boats turned up
watch employed in common work
Lat by obs 36° 16' S Long 19° 30' East so ends

75

Saturday Dec 17 1853

first part of the 24 hours moderate
at sunset took in sail top g. sails
double reef top sails fore & mizen
latter the same strong breeze from
the W West steering S by East
Bark in sight saw 3 fish
watch employed in common work
Lat by obs 36° 46' S Long 18° 17' East so ends

Remarks on Board Ship Young Hebert 1858
76 Sunday Dec 18 1859
first and middle part of these 26 hours
under main top sail. fore and misser
double reef latter main top & sail set
fine breezes from the N West and clear
steering S E 1/4 East at noon Steered S E 1/2 East
Saw a ship and a bark
Lat by obs 37-03 Long 11-44 East So ends

77 Monday Dec 19 1859
first part of these 26 hours fine breezes from
the N West middle the same under main top
sail fore and misser double reef
latter part under top & sails fine breezes from
the north and clear weather
steering S E 1/2 East at noon Steered S E 1/2 East
Saw ship under a lee
watch employed in common work
Lat by obs 37-12 Long 11-45 East So ends

78 Tuesday Dec 20 1859
first part of these 26 hours under top & sails
latter part under top sails
fine breezes from the West to West
and clear weather saw nothing
watch employed in common work
steering East S East
Lat 36-56 Long 11-06 East So ends

79 Wednesday Dec 21 1859
first part of these 26 hours under top sails
middle part under double reef top sail
latter under top & sails wind from West
to South. E by N South saw nothing
watch employed in common work
Lat by obs 35-52 Long 11-52 East So ends

80 Thursday Dec 22 1859
This day very light breezes from the South
on the starboard tack steering E S East
clear weather saw nothing
watch employed in breaking out
Lat by obs 3 Long East So ends

Remarks on Board Ship during Dec 1853

8th

Friday Dec 23 1853

first part of these 26 hours light air from the South on the Starboard tack under top of Sails
Sun set took Sails for the night
at 8 AM wind shifted to Eastward
more Ship middle part moderate
latter part fine breezes from the N East
on the Starboard tack under top of Sails
Steering S E by E East Saw nothing
watch employed in heaving out main hatching
Lat by obs 35-28 Long 18-07 East So ends

8th

Saturday Dec 24 1853

first part of these 26 hours fine breezes from the N East and clear weather at Sunset took
in Sails for the night middle part breezy and
latter part under double reef top Sails
and clear weather Saw nothing
on the Starboard tack by the wind heading S E by E East
watch employed in common work
Lat by obs 35-36 Long 18-12 East So ends

8th

Sunday Dec 25 1853

first part of these 26 hours under double
reef top Sails fine breezes from the N East
and clear weather at 2 PM took in main sail
and jib latter part cloudy
heaving S E by E East Saw nothing
Lat by obs 35-46 Long 18-11 East So ends

8th

Monday Dec 26 1853

first of these 26 hours double reef top Sails breezes
from the N East and clear weather heading S E by E East
middle part strong wind from the North
at 5 AM wind hauled to the South
at 7 AM braced the yards by the wind heading
E by South under double reef top Sails
watch employed in getting cutting pumtrels aloft
Lat 35-68 Long 18-15 East So ends Saw nothing

Remarks on Board Ship Young Helen 1859
87 Tuesday Dec 27 1859

This 26 hours commenced with moderate breezes
from the South on the Starboard side of the wind
during the night Sail top Sails
latter part under top sail cloudy weather
Saw four hawks
watch employed in common work
Lat 33 50 S Long 69 10 East So ends

86 Wednesday Dec 28 1859

first part of these 26 hours moderate breezes
from the East under top sail by the side
on the Starboard side at 2 PM the tack ship
for a spot proved to be a shearback
then tacked to the Eastward again
sunset tacked in sail for the night
moderate breezes at 10 PM wind hauled
to the north during the night under sail
latter part under top Sails
Steering S E by East & East Saw nothing
watch employed in common work
Lat 33 46 South Long 71 18 East So ends

Thursday Dec 29 1859

88

These 26 light breezes from the westward
under top of sail Steering S E by E & East
and clear weather. tacked in sail for the night
watch employed in common work
Saw nothing
Lat 33 26 South Long 73 30 East So ends

88

Friday Dec 30 1859

first part of these 26 hours light breezes
from the north hauled a Shearback
middle part sunny
latter part light breezes and clear weather
under all sail Steering S E by E & East
watch employed in common work
Lat 33 54 South Long 75 56 East

Remarks on Board Ship Young Hector 1853

89

Saturday Dec 31 1853

first part of these 24 hours very light
breezes from W. N. West and clear weather
middle and latter part thick and rainy under top g. sails
took in sail for the night
Steering S by E 1/2 East Saw nothing
Watch employed in overhauling clocks
Lat 34 10 Long 58 30 East No ends

90

Sunday Jan 1 1854

first part of these 24 hours moderate breezes
from the W. N. East and rainy
at sunset took in sail double reef top sails
middle part clear weather and sail
set top sails and main top g. sail
at W. N. breezes on double reef top sail
burned 1 Boat Steering S by E 1/2 East
Saw nothing
Lat 34 25 Long 60 00 East No ends

91

Tuesday Jan 2 1854

first part of these 24 hours strong double
reef top sail breezes from North and clear
weather. middle and latter more moderate
wind from the West & West
Steering East & East under top sails
Showers of rain Saw nothing
gave new mission top sail sheets
Lat 34 36 South Long 61 East No ends

Wednesday Jan 3 1854

92

first part of these 24 hours strong
breezes from the W. N. West under top sails
middle part fore and mission top sail
double reef latter under top g. sails
Steering E by S 1/2 South clear weather
watch employed in gunnery work
Lat 34 36 South Long 62 00 West No ends

Remarks on Board Ship Young Hebert
13 Wednesday Jan 4 1856
This day light breezes and variable
steering E & East clear weather
Saw black fish going quick
watch employed in making boat sails
Lat 36-15 North Long 72-13 East So ends

14 Thursday Jan 5 1856
This day fine weather and light breezes from
the Westward under all. Sail steering E & East
Saw fin back and porpoises killers
watch employed in making Seaming stuff
took 2 Samarais 73 39 East
Lat 36-25 North Long 73 36 East So ends

15 Friday Jan 6 1856
This day fine breezes from the Westward
and clear weather under top sails
steering E & East saw a great number of fin back
watch employed in common work
Lat 36-18 North Long 76-40 East So ends

16 Saturday Jan 7 1856
first part of the forenoon top gails
breezes from the Westward clear weather
sunset top & sail middle shows of rain
latter part clear weather wind from the South
fore and main top sail double reefed
steering E & South
employed in making Boat Sails
Lat 36-30 Long 80-65 East So ends

17 Sunday Jan 8 1856
This day moderate breezes from N E & East
heading N East. on the Starboard watch
under double reef top sails clear weather
Saw fin back and porpoises killers }
Lat 35-17 North Long 83-10 East So ends }
}

18 Monday Jan 9 1856
first part double reef top sail on the Starboard
watch at 10 hr wore ship latter part fine breezes
E & N East heading up East under top of sail
Saw fin back and the employed in making boat sails
Lat 35-33 North Long 84-00 East So ends then 26 hours

Remarks on Board Ship Young Hector 1854
99 Tuesday Jan 10 1854
This day the g-sail breezes from the North
Steering by Mr South took in Sail
for the night clear weather saw phinback
equip laid in rigging Boat Sails
Lat 33-58 South Long 86-00 East Do ends

100 Wednesday Jan 11 1854
first part of the 24 hours fine breeze from
the North under top g-sails middle from the
N West under Short Sail
latter part foggy and rainy weather
under top g-Sails Steering by Mr South
Saw nothing
watch employed in common work
Lat 33-45 South Long 88-10 East Do ends

101 Thursday Jan 12 1854
This day fine breeze from the East
and clear weather under all Sail
on the Starboard tack by the wind
took in Sail for the night
Saw nothing
watch employed in common work
Lat 33-30 South Long 90-32 East Do ends

102 Friday Jan 13 1854
This day light wind and cloudy weather
from the Eastward under top g-Sails
on the Starboard tack by the wind
took in Sail for the night saw nothing
watch employed in common work
Lat 32-48 South Long 94-00 East Do ends

103 Saturday Jan 14 1854
This day very light air from the Eastward
on both tacks under top g-Sails cloudy
weather saw nothing
watch employed in common work
No obs Do ends

Remarks on Board Ship Young Hector 1856
106 Saturday Jan 15 1856
This day light breeze and variable on cloudy
on the Starboard tack under top 3 sails
heaving to Eastward
Lat by obs 41-15 South Long 48-20 East Do ends

107a Monday Jan 16 1856
This day light air from Eastward
and the Starboard tack saw nothing
employed in breaking out main hatch way
Lat by obs 41-00 South Long 46-00 East Do ends

107b Tuesday Jan 17 1856
first part of the 24 hours top 3 sails breezes
from the East by the wind and the Starboard
the middle, varying under top sails
at 5 PM kept off Steered N East by East
under top sail Saw nothing
employed in common work
Lat by obs 42-25 South Long 40-48 East Do ends

108 Wednesday Jan 18 1856
first part of these 24 hours top 3 sails breezes
from the East middle and latter under
double reef top sails on the Starboard tack
steering N E by East. Squally weather
Saw nothing
employed in common work
Lat by obs ^{27 46} 41-25 South Long 40-58 East Do ends

108 Thursday Jan 19 1856
first part of these 24 hours strong breezes
from the East under double reef top sails
main sail furled at 8 PM close reefed
fore and main top sail furled etc
steering N East by East misty weather
no one aloft large sea on
Lat by obs 41-29 South Long 48-28 East Do ends

109 Friday Jan 20 1856
first part under close reefed top sails
middle part moderate made sail steering N by N
latter part under top 3 sails steering N by East
gale from S E to South misty weather
Lat by obs 41-10 South Long 49-23 East Do ends

Remarks on Board the Ship Young Hector
110 Saturday Jan 21 1854
This day fine breezes from the South
under top of sail steering N. by East
fine weather Saw nothing
Lat by obs 20-11 South Long 110-23 East Do ends

111 Sunday Jan 22 1854
This day fine breezes from the South
and clear weather steering N. by North
Saw nothing
Lat by obs 18-01 South Long 111-20 East Do ends

112 Monday Jan 23 1854
This day fine breezes and clear weather
from the South under top of sails
steering N. by North
watch employed in various kinds of work
Lat by obs 16-00 South Long 113-17 East Do ends

113 Tuesday Jan 24 1854
This day fine breezes from South
and clear weather under top of sails
steering N. by North Saw nothing
watch employed in various kinds of work
Lat by obs 14-00 South Long 116-50 East Do ends

114 Wednesday Jan 25 1854
This day fine breezes from the South
and clear weather under top of sails
steering N. by North Saw wharves and Pigg
watch employed in scraping jib-boom and
spare top mast taring haly stays
Lat by obs 11-45 South Long 116-48 East Do ends

115 Thursday Jan 26 1854
This day fine breezes from the West clear weather
under top of sails steering E. by East Saw nothing
watch employed in blacking top Sail Sheets
Lat by obs 10-37 South Long 118-65 East Do ends

Remarks on Board Ship Young Walter

116

Friday June 27 1856

This day fine weather and light breeze
from the West steering East
at 5 1/2 AM we saw a large body of small
sp. whales to port on the Starboard bow
going seaward from 1 barrel to 60 barrels
of B struck took him along side at 8 AM
L B and B B chased on after Joshua
Land in sight So ends

117

Saturday June 28 1856

This day fine weather light breeze and calms
Land in sight cut in a whale in 6 barrels
Starboard B and Bow B chasing whales
at 4 PM L B struck took him along side at 8 PM
took in sail day light commenced cutting
at 8 PM finished cutting and sail commenced
Boiling on the Starboard took So ends

118

Sunday June 29 1856

This day light breeze and calms
all hands employed in Boiling at 6 AM we saw
sp. whales at 7 AM saw some Basts - large body
took 2 whales along side at 8 AM barrels whales
Land in sight bearing the East So ends

119

Monday June 30 1856

This day light breeze and calms
all hands employed in boiling and cutting in
Land in sight
Lat by obs 10-10 South Long 18 56 East So ends

Tuesday 31

1856

120 This day first part calm
latter part light breeze from the West
on the Starboard took
all hands employed in boiling
saw nothing
Lat by obs 10 11 South Long 18 65 East So ends

Remarks on Board Ship *James Hunter* 1854
121 Wednesday Feb 1 1854

first part calm middle and latter part breezy
from the Westward on both tacks
first part all hands employed in hauling
5 PM coal down cooper & the oil
marked off decks latter getting boats ready.
Lat Feb 1 1854 South Long 118 11 East Sea ends

122 Thursday Feb 2 1854

This day light breeze and clear weather
on both tacks. took in sail for the night
Saw a large brewh stored for it saw nothing
worth employing in blacking iron work
turned up Boat Point
Lat Feb 2 1854 South Long 118 38 East Sea ends

123 Friday Feb 3 1854

This day fine breeze from the West
on both tacks took in sail for the night
at 5 PM raised a large body of whales
ahead going to the leeward
at 6 PM all four boats
of Boat. S. Boat. W. Boat struck an killed
S.B. struck and now drawn
took three along side the body went to leeward
loading for minor strakes & boards
We also Lat Feb 3 1854 South Long 119 05 East



124 Saturday Feb 4 1854

This day fine breeze and clear weather
all hands employed in cutting
and boiling
Lat Feb 4 1854 South Long 119 25 East Sea ends

125 Sunday Feb 5 1854

This day fine weather and light breeze
under top. Sails on both tacks
Saw a dead whale. Saw the land
all hands employed in hauling & boards
Lat Feb 5 1854 South Long 119 45 East

Bermors on Board Ship Mercury Hector 1856

126

Monday Feb 6

1856

This day light winds and calms on both
at 6 A.M. cool down made off decks
latter part employed in common work
took in sail for the night
Lat by obs 10-42 South Long 119-31 East so ends

127

Tuesday Feb 7

1856

This day part of the 26 hours light breezes
from the Westward middle the same
latter part fine breezes under the top of sail
plyed set on both decks
took in sail for the night
Saw the Land Saw 10 fish
watch employed in heaving out main hold
for water coopered 6 casks of bread
Lat by obs 10-30 South Long 119-00 East so ends

128

Wednesday Feb 8

1856

This day fine breezes from the Westward
and clear weather on both decks under top sails
Saw the Land Saw 10 fish
watch employed in breaking out between decks
light shows of rain
Lat by obs 10-18 South Long 119-50 East so ends

129

Thursday Feb 9

1856

This day came with top sail breezes from the
Westward on starboard tack by the wind
at sunset wore ship heaved off shore
latter part heaved in with fine breezes
with shows of rain some thunder and lightning
Saw no sporting fish
watch employed in common work
Lat by obs 10-28 South Long 119-54 East so ends

130

Friday Feb 10

1856

part part of these 26 hours light breezes from the
same on starboard middle the same
latter fine weather under all sail
took in sail for the night Saw the Land
under lee 28 miles
watch employed in common work
Lat by obs 10-35 South Long 119-31 East so ends

Remarks on Board Ship Young Hector
131 Saturday Feb 11 1854

This day very light breeze and variable clear weather
Steering East by South to East by South
Land in Sight Dis 18 miles bearing N East
watch employed in common work
Lat 41° 30' South Long 120° 56' East So ends

132 Sunday Feb 12 1854

part part of these 24 hours light breeze and
fine weather middle the same latter part squally
much thunder and lightning Land in Sight
Bearing N N E Dis 15 miles
Steering along with the Land to Eastward
Saw nothing new or so ends

133 Monday Feb 13 1854

This day part part squally much thunder
middle and latter fine light with air
Steering East Land 18 miles Dis saw nothing
watch employed in common work
Lat 41° 38' South Long 120° 56' East So ends

134 Tuesday Feb 14 1854

part part of these 24 hours light breeze
from the S to West latter part calm
Steering East to E N East Land on both sides
all hands employed in Stowing down
oil main hatchway on the Starboard Side
Lat 10° 26' South Long 121° 20' East So ends

135 Wednesday Feb 15 1854

This day very light air all rain the coast
a island in Sight bearing East Dis 10 miles
another bearing South to Dis 18 miles
at 5 1/2 PM fresh Steaming down oil 110 lbs
latter part washed off decks
Saw 12 fish Saw a number of fishing Boats
Lat 41° 20' South Long 122° 00' East So ends

Remarks on Board Ship Young Hector
136 Thursday Feb 16 1856
This day fine breezes from the Westward
steering N. by E. 1/2 E. East
Saw the Land bearing E. by South
with crew busy in cutting Ship's Steamer
Sut by at 14.48 South Long 13.19 East So ends

137 Friday Feb 17 1856
This day commenced with moderate breezes
from the Westward middle very light air
latter part fine breezes and clear day
saw the Land in sight on
both Sides steering E. N. East Saw Boats
in Shore shortened Sail for the night
watch employed in getting up quarter Poles
Sut by at 9.00 South Long 16.11 East So ends

138 Saturday Feb 18 1856
first part of the 24 hours fine breezes from the
Westward steering down towards Straits
to the Eastward Squally weather some thunder
saw set reef top Sails Land in sight on both sides
at 11 P.M. luff up to the wind on the Harbour tack
heading N. West so tack & tack till daylight
then kept off N. East made all Sail
Land on both Sides and a head
saw 3 fish employed in corn Wor 13
Sut by at 8.28 South Long 12.52 East So ends

139 Sunday Feb 19 1856
This day fine breezes from the Westward
and squally with rain through towards Straits
Land on the Starboard bow and on the Harbour quarter
steering East N. East Saw 1 fish took in Sail for
night double reef top Sails at 7 AM made Sail
steering North making Sail and tacking in
the obs. So ends these 24 hours —

140 Monday Feb 20 1856
first part squally double reef top Sails for the night
middle and latter fine on the Harbour tack
under top of Sail heading to North
strong current setting to S. East
watch employed in repairing friends of work
Sut by at 5.18 South Long 16.08 East So ends

Remarks on Board Ship Young Heitor 1856
141 Tuesday Feb 21 1856

This day fine breezes from the N. West
on Starboard tack heading to Northward of the wind
under up. g. sails at 5 1/2 M. made land
a head bearing the Banco Island
at 8 tacked off. Shore saw fishery boats
watch employed in common work
Lat by obs 9:52 South Long East 80 ends

142 Wednesday Feb 22 1856

first part of the 26 hours fine breezes from the Westward
on the Starboard tack midnight tacked wind very light
later the same saw a Bark on the Starboard both of the wind
watch employed in common work
Lat by obs 6:00 South Long 125:40 East 80 ends

143 Thursday Feb 23 1856

This day light airs and Calms Island of Banco bearing
East by East Dis 60 Miles saw Nothing
watch employed in blacking heads and painting iron work
Lat by obs 9:30 South Long 125:05 East 80 ends

144 Friday Feb 24 1856

This day light airs and Calms heading N. East most time.
Bark in sight. Saw breakers ahead
Island of Banco in sight bearing East Dis Miles
watch employed in common duty
Lat by obs 9:00 South Long 125:14 East 80 ends

145 Saturday Feb 25 1856

This day light airs and Calms from N. West
with Showers of rain Island of Banco bearing
East another Island in another land Dis 20 Miles
steering E. by East. saw many small fish
watch employed in common duty
Lat by obs 2:48 South Long 125:50 East 80 ends

146 Sunday Feb 26 1856

This day light airs and variable with Showers of rain
steering Pursuant to the North. three Islands in sight
Banco bearing South. one West one North
going very fine. saw two Barks
tacks in view. under full sail according to the weather
Lat by obs 2:28 South Long 126:06 East 80 ends

Remarks on Board Ship young Hector Outward Bound 1856

147 Sunday Feb 27 1856
This day light breezes and variable with calms and showers of rain during the day on both tacks Steering N East with baraz Island bearing N West Dis 12 Miles of Saw B fish porpoises drift wood and Crows employed in common duty
Lat by obs 22° 5' South Long 126 12 East Sounded

148 Tuesday Feb 28 1856
This day first and middle calm. latter part light breezes from the N East on the Starboard tack Sailed in sight bearing S. West and S East Saw Shearwaters and B fish
Watch employed in Tackling iron work
Lat by obs 1.30 South Long 126 37 East Sounded

149 Wednesday March 1 1856
first part light air and calm latter part fine breezes from the North on the Starboard tack by the wind heading for the Land Saw B fish and Shearwaters
Watch employed in Tackling iron work and black leading blocks
Lat by obs 1.00 South Long 127.00 East Sounded

150 Thursday March 2 1856
first part fine breezes from the North on the Starboard tack heading for the Island of Nogethar at 5 1/2 P M took off Shore took in Sail further Night at 5 1/2 A M wore ship headed in Shore under top sail Squally weather Saw B fish
Sailed in ahead and off Subearer
Watch employed in Black leading Blocks
Lat by obs 0 18 South Long 127 08 East Sounded

151 Friday March 3 1856
first part heading in for the Land with fine breeze from the North under top sail at 5 1/2 A M took off Shore took in Spanker and Sails at 3 took in Shore at 8 made all sail took off Shore Showers of rain Saw Nothory
Watch employed in Black leading Blocks
Lat by obs 0 03 South Long 127 10 East Sounded

Remarks on Board Ship Yucary Hector Edward Baird

152 Saturday March 6 1856
first part rainy heading in shore. at 5^{1/2} AM the ship
headed off shore. wind from the North.
middle part cloudy latter part fine clear weather
at 5^{1/2} AM the ship stood in for Patience Island
bearing East. suffragan in Commencement
Lat by obs 0:10 North Long 146:56 East So ends

153 Sunday March 5 1856
first part top 3 sail breezes from the North
heading in for the Land. on the Larkwood took
at 9 PM made small Rock ahead Dis 6 Miles off
at 9^{1/2} tucked. took in top 3 sail. Squally weather
much rain. at 7 PM down. top sails in a squall
middle cabin. at 6^{1/2} AM took breezes from the North
made all sail on the Starboard took
later island in sight on the weather quarter
Lat by obs 0:30 North Long 146:25 East So ends

154 Monday March 6 1856
first part fine top 3 sail breezes from the North
on the Starboard took. at 2 PM made Tofre island
bearing North. at 5^{1/2} made Land two points
on the weather bow. Middle part under double reef
top sail. latter part fine weather under top 3 sails
the wind on the Starboard took Land in sight
Sealeaks Dis 23m off. Saw a Merchant Ship
Watch on place in Black leading Blacks
Lat by obs 0:57 North Long 145:00 East So ends

155 Tuesday March 7 1856
first part of the 24 hours Calm. Middle part
top 3 sail breezes from the West. on the Larkwood took
heading up N. E. at 8 AM tucked to West made
two Islands in sight one bearing E of North
Dis 18 m the other E of East Dis 25 m off
at noon made Land ahead bearing W of West
Watch on place in Black leading Blacks
Lat by obs 1:46 North Long 145:50 East So ends

Remarks on Board Ship young ^{Kent} Edward Baird

156

Wednesday March 8 1856

first part of the 24 hours Steady light S. by S. breeze from North on the Starboard to its heading for Piche's Stock in made the Town of Kama. then wore ship double reefed sails for the Right. latter part made all S. by S. ship Beat up to town. all hands employed in landing cables and getting Anchor off the bow. Steady breeze off the Land under top Sails & ends

157

Thursday March 9 1856

first part of the 24 hours Steady in to Kama in Company with a Merchant Bark. Strong breeze from North West. at 6 P.M. came to anchor.

With the Starboard Anchor in ten fathoms of water. General her sixty fathoms of chain. furled Sails Making Bark Adventure of London 12 M. 3.50 P.M. a Merchant Bark such also lay at anchor. So ends being at anchor in Kama

158

Friday March 10 1856 Port of Kama

This day all hands employed in getting of water and saltwater kends. So ends the 24 hours

159

Saturday March 11 1856 Port of Kama

This day raining all hands employed in watering got all our water on Board: Steam Ship Sadony of Java came in So ends the 24 hours

160

Sunday March 12 1856 Port of Kama

This day Starboard watch went on liberty ashore for 24 hours. Starboard watch employed Ship duty. Steam Ship left this Port So ends the 24 hours

161

Monday March 13 1856 Port of Kama

Starboard watch all on Board. employed in Ship's duty. Starboard watch went on liberty ashore for 24 hours. Ship Barclay beating in off the town So ends the 24 hours

Leaving at Anchor in Port of Kenna

162 Tuesday March 11. 1856. Port of Kenna
Starboard watch all on Board employed in ship's duty
Starboard watch went on liberty a shore
for 24 hours. Ship Barclay came to anchor
20 Mro out 1:50 PM So ends there 24 hours

163 Wednesday March 12. 1856. Port of Kenna
Starboard watch all on Board employed in ship's duty
Starboard watch went on liberty a shore
for 24 hours. took off some recruits
So ends there 24 hours

164 Thursday March 13. 1856. Port of Kenna
This day fine weather liberty's up all hands on Board
employed in setting up fore and main Rigging
Bark Adventure sailed on a Cruise
So ends there 24 hours

165 Friday March 14. 1856. Port of Kenna
This day fine weather all hands employed
in getting off Potatoes Hogs and Pumpkins
finish setting up Rigging So ends there 24 hours

166 Saturday March 15. 1856. Sailed from Port of Kenna
This day fine weather and moderate breezes from West
at 10 AM got under weigh under top Sails
steered East. with twenty more men all well
recruits on Board Board on Cruise
all hands employed in hauling Anchors and Chains
Kenna in sight So ends there 24 hours

167 Sunday March 16. 1856
This day fine breezes from the N West and clear weather
on the Starboard took steering large under top of Sails
saw nothing. took in sail for the night
Lat 4:00 North Long 126 24 East So ends

168 Monday March 17. 1856
This day fine weather and light breezes from W to N East
on the Starboard took of the wind under top of Sails
saw the Land took in sail for night employed in corn duty
Lat 4:15 North Long 127:40 East So ends there 24 hours

Remarks on Board Ship Yawing Hector ^{and} heading to East

169

Tuesday March 21 1856

This day fine weather and light breezes from the north on the Larboard tack by the wind under top of sails first part had a canoe come along side two men in it gave them Bread and Water

Island of Mowta in sight bearing South in 10 Miles watch employed in common work

Lat by obs 3:00 North Long 128:30 East So ends

170

Wednesday March 22 1856

This day fine top of sail breezes from N Westward on the Larboard tack by the wind. Saw Black fish watch employed in shifting ends with running Rigg Lat by obs 2:50 North Long 129:37 East So ends

171

Thursday March 23 1856

This day fine weather and light breezes from N West on the Larboard tack by the wind. Saw Nothing watch employed in common duty Lat by obs 2:52 North Long 130:09 East So ends

172

Friday March 24 1856

This day fine weather and light breezes from N to W N West first part of the evening on the Larboard tack latter steering E N East Saw Nothing watch employed in common duty Lat by obs 2:47 North Long 130:36 East So ends

173

Saturday March 25 1856

first part of three 46 hours light breezes from N.W. Middle the same steering N.E. by East at 5 1/2 AM made Lard's North Island bearing South at 6 half to wind on the Larboard tack stood in for the Island at 7 made off shore at 8. Canoes come along side traded till 9 AM heaved forward steered N East Lat by obs 3:20 North Long 131:13 East So ends

174

Sunday March 26 1856

This day fine breezes and weather the same from the W N West steering E N East Saw Nothing

Lat by obs 3:25 North Long 132:12 East So ends

Remarks on Board Ship Yarny Hector of

175 Monday March 27 1856
This day fine weather and light breeze from S West.
Steering E East saw a Barb Dolphin it & her whale
patch employed in common duty
Lat by obs 250 North Long 199.31 East Do ends

176 Tuesday March 28 1856
first part of there 26 hours light breeze from the West
Steering S East at 9 AM left to wind with the
head yards aback at 5 kept off S East. at 5⁴² Made
St Davids Island. bearing S W by South
at 6 Steered S West at noon no land in sight
patch employed in common duty
Lat by obs 0.03 North Long 196.13 East Do ends

177 Wednesday March 29 1856
first part of there 26 hours strong top y sail breeze
from West. Steering West. Sunset took in sail
for the night during the night on both tacks
day light. Made Land part of New Guinea
Made all sail stand in for the Land
at noon off Port Dory saw Duck Beigg
patch employed in common work
Lat by obs 0.45 South Long 136.10 East Do ends

178 Thursday March 30 1856
first part of there 26 hours strong top y sail breeze
from the West with chance of rain at 6 PM off the
Duck Beigg. Sunset double reef top sails
for the night stand off and on till day light
daylight Made all sail steered in for Toba Stads
Canoe came off from Long Island
Could not obtain anything from this Island
patch employed in common duty
Lat by obs 107 South Long 195.15 East Do ends

179 Friday March 31 1856
first part of there 26 hours from West had light breeze
Steering East in Toba Stads at 5⁴² PM saw 2 Whales
going W N West towards three Boats BB sticks
at 9 took him along side took in sail for the night
latter out in common duty. Made all sail
Lat by obs 1.10 South Long 195.25 East Do ends

New Bedford Working to Eastward on the Line

180

Saturday April 1

1856

first part of three 26 hour very light breeze from NW on the Starboard took Bailing at 9 1/2 P M. Spent off Whales going quick about West toward three Boats Chase all stuck without success. Middle finish Bailing made 15 bls latter part Saw Nothing Carpenter off duty Sick Lat 43 1.20 South Long 135.30 East So ends in Saba Straits

181

Sunday April 2

1856

first part and middle light breeze and variable latter part fine top of sail breeze from the South Stood in under Island of Mysore } Carpenter off duty Sick Canoes came off at noon took off shore saw Nothing Lat 43 1.00 South Long 135.35 East So ends in Saba Straits

182

Monday April 3

1856

first part of three 26 hour strong top of sail breeze from East. Sunset took sail hauled black on yard headed up shore close in under the Island of Saba day light Brace forward made all sail saw one humpback watch employed in common. day Carpenter off duty Sick Lat 43 1.05 South Long 135.28 East So ends in Saba Straits

183

Tuesday April 4

1856

This day light airs and Calms. Close in under Mysore Canoes came off along side got some coconuts few Beans at 11 A M took a light air off shore down took stand off saw Nothing Carpenter off duty Sick watch employed in common work So ends in Saba Straits

184

Wednesday April 5

1856

This day Clear weather light airs and Calms took in sail for the night daylight made sail at 6 1/2 A M saw off Whales heading S W. E. windward at 7 Toward four Boats all Boats Struck Starboard Boat iron drawn then chased on after the Schooner Mysore Island Disten miles off So ends in Saba Straits

185

Thursday April 6

1856

first part Chasing Whales took three along side took in sail middle by raining... at 7 A M Corn Cutting at ten finish Cutting got ready for bailing. under double reef top sails Carpenter off duty Sick So ends in Saba Straits

Remarks on Board Ship *Gannet* Hector of

186 Friday April 7 1856
This day light airs and calm at 2 P.M. commenced Boiling
at 9 A.M. had dinner finish Boiling made forty barrels
under all Sail Saw Nothing Carpenter off duty Sick
My dog is 6 miles so ends in Vohu Straits

187 Saturday April 8 1856
This day fine clear weather being the day on both sides
Saw a Whaler Steering West Carpenter off duty Sick
watch employed in bar-moon duty
So ends in Vohu Straits

188 Sunday April 9 1856
This day light airs and calm Saw Nothing
Carpenter off duty Sick. So ends in Vohu Straits

189 Monday April 10 1856
This day very light airs and calm 25 Islands
in sight at once Saw 8 fish Carpenter off duty Sick

190 Tuesday April 11 1856
first part of three 26 hawsse fine breezes from S.W.
middle much the same and the top Sails Steering Course as
latter part Squally top Sails blew down to the top
Saw Nothing Carpenter off duty So ends in Vohu Straits

191 Wednesday April 12 1856
This day fine weather and light breezes from N.E. East
on the Starboard took heading N.W. West
Saw 8 fish Carpenter off duty Sick
all hands employed in breaking out faces
and main hold over hauling Provisions
found them all in good order
So ends in Vohu Straits

192 Thursday April 13 1856
This day Clear weather and light breezes Saw 8 fish
Carpenter off duty Sick
watch employed in setting down oil below decks
So ends in Vohu Straits

New Bedford working to the Eastward on the Line

197

Friday April 16

1856

first and middle part of these 26 hours labor
latter part especially took sail for the night
Saw nothing Carpenter off duty Sick
So ends these 26 hours in Yuba Straits

198

first part of these 26 hours. - - Saturday April 15 1856

Strong double reefed sail breezes from the North
at 6 A.M. made all sail stood S East. Saw nothing
with light breezes from the West. Rained out of
the Straits of Yuba twenty two Islands in sight
with employment in common work. Carpenter off duty
Lat by obs 1:25 South Long 136 25 East So ends

199

Sunday April 16

1856

first part of these 26 hours moderate breezes from West
top of sails and middle under short sail
at 6 A.M. made sail at 6 took a squall from South
lowered down top sail when squall was over
Saw the South end of sail on the weather then
steering East. kept off E N East with breezes
from N to South Saw nothing
Carpenter off duty Sick
Lat by obs 1:27 South Long 137.36 East So ends

200

Sunday April 17

1856

This day variable weather. at 6 A.M. had a squall
from the East Cleared down top sails
latter top of sail breezes and saw nothing
Carpenter off duty Sick
with employment in common work
Lat by obs 1:55 South Long 137.14 East So ends

201

Tuesday April 18

1856

first and middle part of these 26 hours moderate breezes
from the North. on the tack by the wind.
at 4 A.M. wind hauled to South in a squall. more ship
headed up N E by East at 7:30 made Osinnan Island
bearing S E by East Dis 26 miles. latter raiing saw nothing
Carpenter off duty Sick
with employment in common work
Lat by obs 1:18 South Long 138.38 East So ends

Remarks on Board Ship Young Hector of

198

Wednesday April 19 1856

first and middle part very light airs. latter part calm
at 6 AM saw 2 whales going to West toward their boats
after chasing three hours 2 boats got on boatsmen missed
whales went off their course to W. Coors and Calves
Carpenter off duty sick Orinova Island bearing South
Dis 26 miles off 20 miles there 26 hours



199

Thursday April 20 1856

first part of these 26 hours calm
middle and latter light breezes and variable with showers of rain
working in to Eastward. Saw the Land. Carpenter off duty sick
weather employed in common work
Lat 40° 1.00 South Long 139° 00 East 20 ends

200

Friday April 21 1856

This day calm. Saw 2 fish Carpenter off duty sick
weather employed in using chain cables
shifted ends with Starboard chain
Lat 40° 0.51 South Long 139° 22 East 20 ends

201

Saturday April 22 1856

first part of these 26 hours calm. middle light breezes from W
latter fine breezes from the West and rainy Saw Nothing
steering East Carpenter off duty sick
Lat 40° 1.40 South Long 140° 31 East 20 ends these 26 hours

202

Sunday April 23 1856

This day fine weather and light airs from the West
steering East Saw Nothing Carpenter off duty sick
Lat 40° 0.95 South Long 141° 29 East 20 ends

203

Monday April 24 1856

This day fine clear weather light airs from West
steering East Saw Nothing Carpenter off duty sick
weather employed in common work
Lat 40° 0.60 South Long 142° 00 East 20 ends

204

Tuesday April 25 1856

first part light airs middle fine breezes from the West
and clear latter part cloudy at 6 AM made Land
bearing S East. steering East hauled up to E of M. at 7 AM
made another Island bearing East. employed in common work
Lat 40° 1.00 South Long 143° 36 East 20 ends

New Bedford working to Eastward on the Line

205

Wednesday April 26 1856

first and part of these 26 hours fine breeze from N. to W.
steering N. E. by North latter part steering E. by North
heavy squally weather under top of sails saw nothing
latter employed in common work
Lat by obs 0 30 South Long 144 40 East No ends

206

Thursday April 27 1856

first part of these 26 hours steam breeze from the W
and cloudy middle and latter calm steering East N. East
Spoke Ship Kinsington of New Bedford Capt Clark
19 Nov 600 Sp two men off duty sick
Lat by obs 0 13 South Long 146 09 East No ends

207

Friday April 28 1856

this day fine weather and light breeze from the Westward
on the Starboard took Spoke Ship Kinsington saw nothing
two men off duty sick
Lat by obs 0 10 North Long 145 57 East No ends

208

Saturday April 29 1856

first part of these 26 hours fine weather and light breeze
from N. West middle much the same
latter strong breeze steering N. East in company
with Ship Kinsington saw nothing two men off duty
latter employed in common work
Lat by obs 0 02 South Long 147 46 East No ends

209

Sunday April 30 1856

first of these 26 hours squally
middle and latter moderate breeze from West
steering N. East saw nothing two men off duty
Lat by obs 0 46 North Long 148 12 East No ends

210

Monday May 1 1856

this day cloudy weather and light breeze from West
steering East saw Ship Kinsington steering N. East
latter employed in making gun gear
two men off duty sick
Lat by obs 0 43 North Long 149 20 East No ends

Remarks on Board Ship Yarny Hector of

211 Tuesday May 2 1856
This day light airs from the West and clear weather
steering East. Saw nothing. two men off duty sick
watch employed in baling ship's stores and patching main top sail
Lat 43° 02' North Long 150° 08' East So ends

212 Wednesday May 3 1856
This day light airs and clear weather. Steering E & East
Saw nothing. two men off duty sick
watch employed in overhauling cutting masts
Lat 43° 03' North Long 150° 31' East So ends

213 Thursday May 4 1856
This day fine weather light breezes from West. Steering
S East. Saw nothing. two men off duty sick
watch employed in blacking iron work
Lat 43° 01' North Long 151° 37' East So ends

214 Friday May 5 1856
This day fine weather and moderate breezes. Steering S East
Saw nothing. two men off duty sick
watch employed in cleaning iron work
Lat 43° 06' North Long 152° 11' East So ends

215 Saturday May 6 1856
This day fine weather and moderate breezes with showers of rain
steering South. Saw B fish. three men off duty sick
turned in sick and by sick. quies
Lat 43° 25' South Long 152° 00' East So ends

216 Sunday May 7 1856
first part of the 26 hours fine weather and light breezes
steering S East. at 5 1/2 A.M. made land bearing N by N
look in sail for the drift luff to with main yard aback
on both tacks during the night daylight steered on for
for the land. Squally. Saw nothing. three men off duty sick
Lat 43° 29' South Long 152° 30' East So ends

217 Monday May 8 1856
This day lying off and at Gardner's Island. Rainy weather
three men off duty sick. Saw nothing
Lat 43° 28' South Long 152° 26' East So ends

New Bedford working to Canton on the Line

218 Tuesday May 9 1856
This day variable weather heading in S E East for the Lord
Panoos along side with Barnes. Saw Nothing
Two men off duty Sick
Lat 42° 44' South Long 152° 35' East Do ends

219 Wednesday May 10 1856
This day light airs and calm heading in S E East
for New Ireland
Watch employed in common work
Lat 42° 30' South Long 152° 42' East Do ends

220 Thursday May 11 1856
This day light airs and calm working to the South
for Anthony Caves Island. Two men off duty Sick
Watch employed in common work
Lat 42° 30' South Long 153° 06' East Do ends

221 Friday May 12 1856
First part of these 24 calm. Windy May 12
Watch just moderate breezes being off and on
heading for Barnes at Anthony Caves Island
Saw Nothing two men off duty Sick
Watch employed in working in Misen Digging
Lat 42° 30' South Long 153° 01' East Do ends

222 Saturday May 13 1856
First part of these 24 heavy strong breezes
at 12 PM reef top sails being off and on heading for Barnes
at Anthony Caves Island. Middle part fine weather
and light breezes heading off shore. latter part in shore
squally much rain. Saw Nothing two men off duty
Watch employed in common work
Lat 42° 30' South Long 153° 00' East Do ends

223 Sunday May 14 1856
This variable weather being off and on at Anthony Caves
Island for Barnes Two men off duty Sick
Saw Nothing
Lat 42° 30' South Long 153° 01' East Do ends

Remarks on Board Ship Young Hector of

226 Monday May 15 1856

first part of the 26 hours fine
 latter part strong breeze and squally with much rain
 top sails clewed down to the caps Nine Islands in sight
 two men off duty Sick
 Lat 42° 5' South Long 159° 20' East 20 miles

225 Tuesday May 16 1856

This day light airs and calm steering to north
 saw nothing but seven Islands two men off duty Sick
 watch employed in common work
 Lat 42° 5' South Long 159° 00' East 20 miles

226 Wednesday May 17 1856

first part of the 26 hours calm with shower of rain
 middle and latter fine clear weather top of sail breezes from East
 steering from N to E to East at 11 A.M. saw sperm whales
 going W to West toward four boats W Boat struck and drew a
 whale went to broadward beaching. two men off duty Sick
 Lat 41° 40' South Long 159° 31' East 20 miles

227 Thursday May 18 1856

This day top sail breezes from East and clear weather
 at 9 1/2 A.M. hit the side imminent it to repair one man off duty
 watch on Caping Mizen top Mast Riggery
 Lat 41° 58' South Long 159° 50' East 20 miles

228 Friday May 19 1856

This day fine breezes from East and clear weather
 on the starboard tack of the board saw 3 fish
 Carpenter off duty Sick
 watch employed in Caping top Mast and top Riggery
 Lat 41° 10' South Long 156° 26' East 20 miles

229 Saturday May 20 1856

This day light breezes and calm clear weather on the starboard tack
 saw 3 fish Carpenter off duty Sick
 watch employed in common work
 Lat 40° 51' South Long 156° 26' East 20 miles

New Bedford working to Eastward on the line

290

Sunday May 21

1856

This day light air and calm heading E. M. East
Saw nothing Carpenter off duty Sick
Lat 43° 36' South Long 154° 21' East Do ends

291

Monday May 22

1856

This day light air and calm with showers of rain
steering E. M. East Saw nothing Carpenter off duty Sick
watch employed in cannon work
Lat 43° 31' South Long 154° 25' East Do ends

292

Tuesday May 23

1856

This day light air steering N. E. East Saw nothing
Carpenter off duty Sick
watch employed in putting fore top m. back stays
Lat 43° 30' South Long 154° 47' East Do ends

293

Wednesday May 24

1856

This day light air steering N. N. East Saw nothing
Carpenter off duty Sick
watch employed in caulking off rigging
Lat 43° 06' South Long 154° 56' East Do ends

294

Thursday May 25

1856

This day light air steering N. East Saw nothing
Carpenter off duty Sick
watch employed in caulking off rigging
Lat 43° 25' South Long 155° 28' East Do ends

295

Friday May 26

1856

This day fine light g. sail breeze from S. East
and clear weather on the station. steering E. M. East
Saw nothing Carpenter on duty
watch employed in caulking rigging
Lat 43° 06' South Long 156° 12' East Do ends

296

Saturday May 27

1856

This day fine breeze from S. East and clear weather
on the station with steering of the wind Saw nothing
watch employed in caulking rigging
Lat 43° 08' South Long 157° 47' East Do ends

Remarks on Board Ship James Hector of

297 Sunday May 28 1856.
first part of these 26 hours top of sail breezes under all sail
heading up N East latter part fine steering E of South
Saw Breaches to windward seven miles off
Lat 46° 0' 10" North Long 158° 40' East so ends

298 Monday May 29 1856.
first part of these 26 hours top of sail breezes from N. N. E
steering E of South Middle and latter equally saw nothing
under top sails watch employed in coping fore rigging
Lat 46° 0' 46" North Long 160° 00' East so ends

299 Tuesday May 30 1856.
first part of these 26 hours top of sail breezes from N. N. East
steering E of the wind Middle and latter equally
with much rain saw nothing
Lat 46° 0' 30" North Long 160° 40' East so ends

300 Wednesday May 31 1856.
first part of these 26 hours warm squalls and calms
Middle and latter part top of sail breezes heading up N E of East
Saw nothing finished coping rigging
Lat 46° 0' 05" North Long 160° 52' East so ends

301 Thursday June 1 1856.
This day light airs and calms during the day on both decks
Saw nothing watch employed in common work
Lat 46° 0' 15" North Long 161° 15' East so ends

302 Friday June 2 1856.
This day fine weather and top of sail breezes from N E
on the Lark as to both of the wind saw nothing
watch employed in overhauling the gear
Lat 46° 0' 38" North Long 162° 29' East so ends

303 Saturday June 3 1856.
This day light breezes and clear weather during day
on both decks saw nothing
watch employed in common work
Lat 46° 0' 30" North Long 162° 54' East so ends

New Bedford working to the Eastward on the Line

264

Sunday June 6

1856

This day light breeze and clear weather. during the day
on both sides saw nothing
with employed common work
Lat by obs 0.35 South Long 169.15 East Do ends

265

Monday June 7

1856

This day light breeze and Calms during the day
on both sides
with employed in Stowing Sturgeon off the Dr. Stags
also commence sheathing decks
Lat by obs 0.30 South Long 169.22 East Do ends

266

Tuesday June 8

1856

This day Moderate breeze from N W East. on the
Lubberboard saw nothing
with employed in overhauling Choke gees
and sheathing decks
Lat by obs 1.51 South Long 165.19 East Do ends

267

Wednesday June 9

1856

first part of this 26. hours light airs and Calms
latter part fine light breeze from S West
steering E N East. saw nothing
with employed in sheathing decks. working in Riggings
Lat by obs 1.63 South Long 165.56 East Do ends

268

Thursday June 8

1856

This day light airs and Calms Steering N E by East
saw nothing Banty weather
with employed in sheathing decks
Lat by obs 1.51 South Long 166 05 East Do ends

269

Friday June 9

1856

steering N E by East

This day light airs and Calms
saw nothing finished sheathing decks
Lat by obs 0.30 South Long 165.34 East Do ends

270

Saturday June 10

1856

This day light airs and Calms saw nothing
steering N E by East and E N East
watch employed in common work
Lat by obs 0 19 South Long 165.31 East Do ends

Remarks on Board Ship Hawry Hector

251

Sunday June 11 1856

This day light airs and calms with shower of rain during the day on both sides. Saw Nothing
Lat by obs 0.20 South Long 167 28 East Do ends

252

Monday June 12 1856

This day top of sail begins from S East heading up N N East
Clear weather. Saw a Merchant Ship
watch employed in common work
Lat by obs 0 20 North Long 168 02 East Do ends

253

Tuesday June 13 1856

This day top of sail begins from S East heading up N N East
by the wind. Saw Nothing
watch employed in common work
Lat by obs 1 05 North Long 168 41 East Do ends

254

Wednesday June 14 1856

first part of the fore hauls took ship. top of sail
begins from E N East heading up S E by the wind
on the larboard side. Saw Nothing
watch employed in various jobs
Lat by obs air Long 169.50 Do ends

255

Thursday June 15 1856

This day top of sail begins E N East heading up S East
Saw Nothing
watch employed in Rattling down main and
mizen Rigging
Lat by obs 0 21 South Long 170.19 East Do ends

256

Friday June 16 1856

first part of the fore hauls heading up S East
latter part on the larboard side heading N N East to E N East
by the wind. Saw Nothing
watch employed in Rattling down
Lat by obs 0 13 South Long 171.10 East
of dunnage etc 169.15 East Do ends

New Bedford working to the Eastward on the Line

257

Saturday June 17 1856

First part of three 24 hours light air from N.W. East
on the Starboard tack by the wind at 2 P.M. made
Ocean Island bearing S East. latter Cabin Ocean Island
bearing West Dis 8 M off. Saw Shearwaters
with employment in common duty
Lat by obs 0 13 South Long by Lunar obs 169. 1. 6 East So ends

258

Sunday June 18 1856

This day light air and calm. Ocean Island sight
bearing West Dis 8 off. Saw Shearwaters
Lat by obs 0. 18 South Long by Lunar obs 170. 1. 16 East So ends

259

Monday June 19 1856

This day fine breezes from the North
going off and on at Ocean Island heading East
for barrels and Pumpkins etc went on shore
with B. Boat took off 700 Pumpkins and 252 barrels
So ends these 24 hours

260

Tuesday June 20 1856

This day light air and calm. Ocean Island
in sight bearing E. S East Dis 20 M off. Saw Nothing
with employment in Rattling down fore Rigging
Lat by obs 0 40 South Long by Lunar 169 50 East So ends

261

Wednesday June 21 1856

This day light breezes from S E to E S East
on the Starboard tack heading up N. E. to E N East
Saw Nothing employment in Rattling down
top Mr. Rigging
Lat by obs 0 18 North Long 170. 3 1/2 East So ends

262

Thursday June 22 1856

This day moderate breezes from S E to E S East
on the Starboard tack heading up N E and E N East
Saw Shearwaters with employment in Rattling down top Mr. Rigging
Lat by obs 0. 60 North Long 171. 19 East So ends

263

Friday June 23 1856

This day light breezes from E to N East at 1 A M took the Ship
Saw 8 fish
with employment in Rattling down top Mr. Rigging
Lat by obs 1. 06 North Long 171 96 East So ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Board Ship Young Hector of

264

Saturday June 24 1856

This day light breeze and variable during day on both boats
same part of the time Steering E N East
Shuns of Wain saw nothing but Porpoises and small fish
Lat by obs 58 South Long 172.10 East So ends

265

Sunday June 25 1856

first and middle part of the 26 hours light breeze from N West
Steering E N East latter part wind from the South
Steering East at 10 AM made Hulls Island bearing E N East
left the wind headed up E S East saw nothing but Porpoises
Lat by obs 35 North Long 173.54 East So ends

266

Monday June 26 1856

This day light air and calm during the day on both boats
at 9 AM spoke the Bark Woodlark of Sydney 10 miles 250 yds
Simpsons Island just in sight bearing East
all the employed on common work
Lat by obs 40 North Long 176.11 East So ends

267

Tuesday June 27 1856

This day fine weather and moderate breeze from N N East
heading up S East in company with the Bark Woodlark
latter part kept off W by South between Simpsons Island
and Wandervill Island saw 3 fresh & fresh Kaiting deer
Lat by obs 37 North Long 176.58 East So ends

268

Wednesday June 28 1856

This day fine weather and moderate breeze from N N East
heading up East by the wind on the Starboard boat
saw nothing
all hands employed in Tarring down
Lat by obs 36 South Long 178.09 East So ends

269

Thursday June 29 1856

first part of the 26 hours on the Starboard boat
heading up S East at 7 PM more ship
latter part heading up E N East on the Starboard boat
saw nothing with employed in Tarring down
Lat by obs 09 South Long 178.52 East So ends

New Bedford looking to the Eastward on the Line

270

Friday June 30

1856

first part of these 46 hours on the Starboard tack
heading up N East at 3 PM more ship took in fore
and main top sail heading up S E by South. Saw nothing
worth employed in common duty
Lat by obs 0.10 North Long 176 09 East So ends

271

Saturday July 1

1856

first part of these 46 hours on the Starboard tack
and steering top of sail breezes at 6 PM more ship headed up
headed up N by East middle much the same
at 10 PM headed up E S East after taking saw nothing
worth employed in common work
Lat by obs 0.50 South Long 176 25 East So ends

272

Sunday July 2

1856

This day strong breeze from E N East on the
Starboard tack heading up S East. at 3 PM
made Byrons Island bearing S East at 6 PM more ship
midnight more ship latter part off Byrons Island
trailing. Saw nothing
Lat by obs 1.26 South Long 176 09 East So ends

273

Monday July 3

1856

first part of these 46 hours clear weather
under top of sails steering W by South for Bone Island
canoes came off. middle part very light air
heading up S East under top of sail latter part
took a squall from the N East top of sail and fore
sails so hard blown down top sail split the top sail
split fore very bad latter part all hands employed
in repairing them second small squall on both
sides in sight leaving W N West. Saw nothing
Lat by obs 1.36 South Long 175 11 East So ends

274

Tuesday July 4

1856

This day top of sail breezes and clear weather from Eastward
steering to N West picked up a canoe with three men
in it. Matrices at 5:30 made Oronoco Island
staid in Port then on shore canoes came off
all hands employed in repairing main top sail
and fore. Saw nothing
Lat by obs 0.58 South Long 176 41 East So ends

Remarks on Board Ship Young Hector of

275

Wednesday July 5 1856

first part of the forenoon fore breezes from East
steering N. West all hands employed in repairing
main top sail and jib. at 6 P.M. had then both hant
sunset took in the gails middle and madesate.

Drummonds Island in sight latter part forenoon
steering N. E. to N. N. West Saw Nothing
Lat by obs 0.09 South Long 176.16 East Do ends

276

Thursday July 6 1856

first part of the forenoon Calm middle the same
Drummonds and Woodles Island in sight bearing West
latter part forenoon breezes from N. East Stand by for Woodles
on the Starboard took at noon hauled about within two miles
of the shore Canoes came off

watch employed in setting up jib. Stay Saw Nothing
Lat by obs 0.09 North Long 179.92 East Do ends the forenoon

277

Friday July 7 1856

first part of the forenoon on the Starboard took
at 3 P.M. warship latter part went through between
Simpsons Island and Woodles Island heading North
of the wind Saw Nothing

watch employed in common work
Lat by obs 0.25 North Long 179.99 East Do ends

278

Saturday July 8 1856

first and middle part of the forenoon
steering the wind heading North wind from E. N. E.
latter part steering N. N. West under top sails
at 11 A.M. made Matthews Island bearing W. by North
squally rainy weather Saw Nothing

Lat by obs 1.51 North Long 179.54 East Do ends

279

Sunday July 9 1856

first part of the forenoon steering breezes from East
rainy squally weather under double reef top sail
steering West between Matthews Island and Charlott's Island
middle part steering N. by W. to E. N. East on the Starboard took
at 4 A.M. more ship steered S. West under double reef main
top sail close reef fore and driven top sail. Saw Nothing
watch employed in common work

Lat by obs 2.05 North Long 172.58 East Do ends

Our Bedford working to Westward on the Line

280

Monday July 10 1856

first part of this 24 hours Steering S West
under double reefed sails wind from East
at 1 PM Made Shaululls Island bearing South
Sunset from Middle Steering South latter part
of the wind heading up South. Saw Nothing
worth employment in common work
Lat by obs 0.40 North Long 172.20 East Sound

281

Tuesday July 11 1856

This day moderate breeze from East
during the day on both tacks under easy sail
latter part Steers of main Saw Nothing
worth employment in common work
Lat by obs 0.05 North Long 171.69 East Sound

282

Wednesday July 12 1856

first part of this 24 hours under top sails
heading up South. Sunset took on Main sail
and till on the Starboard took Middle under double
reef top sails Squally weather and much rain
latter clear weather under top of sails on the Starboard
heading up E N East Saw Nothing
worth employment in common work
Lat by obs 0.08 North Long 171.39 East Sound

283

Thursday July 13 1856

This day Cloudy weather on the Starboard took
Steering by the wind latter part Steering N under
reef fore and misen top top sail Saw Nothing
all hands employed in breaking out for Bedford Park
Lat by obs 0.37 North Long 171.20 East Sound

284

Friday July 14 1856

first part of this 24 hours Clear weather and on the
Starboard took fore and misen top sail reefed
latter part on the Starboard took heading up E East
under top of sails took on sail for the night
Saw Nothing
worth employment in repairing fore Reef
Lat by obs 0.35 North Long 171.22 East Sound

Remarks on Board Ship Young Hunters of

285 Saturday July 15 1856
This day clear weather under top sails heading up South
Saw Nothing. double reef top sails for the night
watch employed in common work
Lat by obs 0.15 South Long 170.50 East Do ends

286 Sunday July 16 1856
first part of this 24 hours on the Starboard tack.
wind from the Eastward at 9 AM we were ship
latter part steering N by West Saw B fish
took in sail for the night
Lat by obs 0.15 South Long 170.05 East Do ends

287 Monday July 17 1856
first part of this 24 hours on the Starboard tack
at 8 PM we were ship headed up S East
8 AM we made Ocean Island bearing South
under double reef top sail Saw Nothing
watch employed in black leading blocks
Lat by obs 0.60 South Long 169.56 East Do ends

288 Tuesday July 18 1856
first part of this 24 hours going off and on
at Ocean Island took off by 1/2 sails 200 P.M. heading
middle part stood off on the Starboard tack under
double reef top sails heading up N E by North
latter part steering N by West Saw Nothing
watch employed in setting up heads Stays
Lat by obs 0.09 South Long 169.69 East
by Lunar obs 169.51 East Do ends

289 Wednesday July 19 1856
first part of this 24 hours under double
reef top sails steering N by West Middle of the morning
under short sail for the night at 4 we were ship steered S.W.
under top 3 sails Saw Nothing
watch employed in setting up fore aft Stays
Lat by obs 0.16 North Long 169.08 East
Long by Lunar 169.38 East Do ends

New Bedford working to Hatteras on the Line

290

Thursday July 20 1856

first part of time 24 hours Steers S^W West
under top of sails Middle under double reef of sails
latter under top of sails Steering S^W by South
Saw Nothing Showers of Rain
watch employed in setting up foreaft stay
Lat by obs 0.40 South Long 167 24 East So ends

291

Friday July 21 1856

This day Clear weather and moderate breezes from East
under top of sails during day and last night
at 5:30 Made Pleasant Island
under double reef top sails for the night
watch employed in setting up foremast
latter stays and top of rigging
Lat by obs 0 25 South Long 167 00 East So ends

292

Saturday July 22 1856

This day Clear weather and moderate breezes from East
Steering West under top of sails Saw Nothing
Tuck in sails for the night
Watch employed in common work
Lat by obs 0 25 South Long 165.50 East So ends

293

Sunday July 23 1856

This day Clear weather and moderate breezes from East
first part Steering W^N West. Middle and latter
Steering W¹/₂ South Saw Nothing
Tuck in sail for the night
Lat by obs 0.20 North Long 169 50 East So ends

294

Monday July 24 1856

This day light air and calm Steering S^W West
Saw Nothing
watch employed in painting S^B L Bant
Lat by obs 0 11 South Long 169 06 East So ends

295

Tuesday July 25 1856

This day Moderate breezes from East
Steering W^S West and S^W by West Saw Nothing
watch employed in painting W B and B Bant
Lat by obs 0.40 South Long 162.00 East So ends

Remarks on Board Ship Young Hector of

296

Wednesday July 26 1856

This day Moderate breezes from East and Clear weather
Steering W. S. W. and S. W. by West. Saw nothing
at 7 A.M. untill fore top Sail to repair at noon
finished it and bent all hands
Lat by obs 1.25 South Long 160.00 East Do ends

297

Thursday July 27 1856

This day Moderate breezes from East Steering S. W. West
took in top of Sails for the night Saw nothing
Antoine Frances off duty Sick with the venereal
wath employed in common work
Lat by obs 2.60 South Long 158 52 East Do ends

298

Friday July 28 1856

This day Moderate breezes from East Steering S. W. West
Saw Nothing Antoine Frances off duty Sick
wath employed in common work
Lat by obs 3.09 South Long 158 01 East Do ends

299

Saturday July 29 1856

This day Clear weather and Moderate breezes from East
Steering S. E. W. at 10 P.M. Saw 3 Whales from Point
off the bow heading S. West saw 4 small Boats S. B. Steink
first then B. B. W. B. Sunset S. B. Steink at 10 took 4 small Boats
Crew took in Sail for the night & saw Ship to windward
later part all hands employed in cutting at noon finished
Lat by obs 2.58 South Long 158 08 East Do ends

300

Sunday July 30 1856

This day under double reef
of Sails on the Starboard took all hands employed
in clearing away the heads at 1 P.M. Commence Bailing
head at 1 A.M. Commence Bailing Body
later part on the Starboard took Saw 4 small Boats
Antoine Frances off duty Sick Do ends in Bailing
Lat by obs 3.16 South Long 157.65 East

301

Monday July 31 1856

This day Specially Bury weather under double reef
took Sails fore & middle part Bailing at 8 A.M. finished
at 5 1/2 A.M. Saw 3 Whales at 6 A.M. saw 4 small Boats B. B.
Steinkian leaving. Do thus on with out success
Lat by obs 3.10 South Long 157 30 East Do ends

New Bedford working to Westward on the line

302

Tuesday Aug 1

1856

first part of this 26 hours calm then Breeze
Chasing Whales going quick to the North
at 5 hours on Board back up, Breeze Middle part
steered East with light air from the West
latter part with employed in Breacking out
Main hatching for Reef and Water two men off duty
Lat by obs 3 11 South Long by Lunar 158 08 East sounds

303

Wednesday Aug 2

1856

This day light air and calm with showers
of rain from the West steering East with
double reef top Sails Saw nothing two men off duty
with employed in coopersing oil to stow down
Lat by obs 2 41 South Long 158 50 East sounds

304

Thursday Aug 3

1856

This day light air from West with much rain
under double reef top Sails Saw nothing
two men off duty Sick
Lat by obs 2 20 South Long 159 18 East sounds

305

Friday Aug 4

1856

This day calm under double reef top Sails
Saw 3 fish two men off duty Sick
all hands employed in stowing down oil
in main hold stowed down 105 bls
Lat by obs 2 26 South Long 159 08 East sounds

306

Saturday Aug 5

1856

This day light air from the South
steering to East under double reef top Sails
Saw 3 fish three men off duty Sick all hands
employed in stowing down oil in hatching
stowed down 30 bls
Lat by obs 1 53 South Long 159 19 East sounds

307

Sunday Aug 6

1856

first part of this 26 hours light air at 1.30 PM
more ship made all Sails Steered S W South
middle and steering S by West Saw nothing latter part
contains Trarres with vessel John Gillis with Sailing
Lat by obs 2 30 South Long 158 29 East sounds

Remarks on Board Ship Young Hector of

908

Monday Aug 8 1856

This day light air and calm steering to S. Westward
Saw Nothing took in sail for the night
two men off duty sick
watch employed in calking ship and other small jobs
Lat by obs 3.17 South Long 157 34 East 20 ends

909

Tuesday Aug 8 1856

This day light air and calm steering to N. Eastward
Saw Nothing took in sail for the night
two men off duty sick. watch employed in calking ship
Lat by obs 3.15 South Long 157. 38 East 20 ends

910

Wednesday Aug 9 1856

This day light air and calm from the Eastward
with shivers of rain steering N. N. East Saw Nothing
took in sail for the night two men off duty sick
watch employed in calking ship
Lat by obs 3.16 South Long 158 00 East 20 ends

911

Thursday Aug 10 1856

fine and middle part of the 24 hours calm
latter part top sail hauled from Eastward steering fine
heading up N. East Saw Nothing two men off duty sick
watch employed in calking ship
Lat by obs 2.40 South Long 158. 25 East 20 ends

912

Friday Aug 11 1856

This day moderate breezes and clear weather
from S. East on the Starboard side
heading up N. E. by North at 5 P.M. more ships
hauled up S. East latter part steering South
Saw Nothing two men off duty sick
watch employed in calking ship finish Starboard side
Lat by obs 4.15 South Long 157. 57 East 20 ends

913

Saturday Aug 12 1856

This day moderate breezes from S. E. and weather clear
during the day on both sides at 5.30 P.M. under land
leaving South latter part steering S. West Saw Nothing
land in sight to windward 10 miles two men off duty sick
employed in calking ship Lat by obs 6.40 South Long 157 25 East

New Bedford working to Westward on the Line

914

Sunday Aug 13 1856

This day Clear weather and moderate breezes from the East
Steering S.W. West at 5.30 PM made Land ahead
Sunset double reef top Sails latter part Squally
under top Sails Saw Nothing. one man off duty sick
Lat by obs 6.00 South Long 156.00 East Sound

915

Monday Aug 14 1856

first part of this 24 hours Squally light breeze
from the S.E. Steering S.W. West in fore the Land
Saw the Land at 0.30 Saw Steam Whales off deck
going N.W. Land and three Boats Whales Saw the Boats
and Ship. went off S.E. quick N.W. Land for a large
Whale Saw him and went out of sight to windward
Squally rainy to center. took off Boats
double reef top Sails. latter fine Clear weather
Saw Nothing one man off duty sick
Lat by obs 5.55 South Long 156.01 East Sound



916

Tuesday Aug 15 1856

first part of this 24 hours Clear weather
middle and latter under double reef top Sails
during the day on both sides Land in sight
leaving South Dis 25 miles off Saw Nothing
all hands well and in duty
watch employed in common duty
Lat by obs 6.00 South Long 156.15 East Sound

917

Wednesday Aug 16 1856

This day moderate breezes from the East and Rainy
first and middle part under double reef top Sails
on the Starboard side of the wind
at 7 A.M. kept off W. of South Atoll and main top sail
Island of Bougainville leaving South Dis 20 miles off
Saw Nothing
Lat by obs 6.12 South Long 156.03 East Sound

918

Thursday Aug 17 1856

first part of this 24 hours moderate breezes from East
Steering West under double reef top Sails Rainy
middle of the wind heading off shore of Bougainville
latter steering N.W. West under top of Sails Saw Nothing
watch employed in common duty
Lat by obs 6.18 South Long 155.48 East

Remarks on Board Ship Young Hector of

319

Friday Aug 18 1856

first part of the 24 hours off west end of
Banyanville. Canoes come off... Middle part
under double reefed sails. latter part Steering West
for Banks Point under top 3 sails Banks Point
leaving W of D Dis 12 miles off at 9 AM saw 2 Whales
saw Point off lee bow very slow down and saw Boats
200 Struck a large Whales and Dead Iron
Lat by obs 5.06 South Long 154.46 East 20 miles

320

Saturday Aug 19 1856

first part of the 24 hours chasing Whales
going N West. 200. 200. 200. Struck three Canoes
at Sunset took them along side double reefed sails
by 7 far the night latter part cut them in
Clear away the heads Brace forward on the Lashouse to the
headed up East. saw the Land leaving N by East
and S East. Lat by obs 4.55 South Long 154.25 East



321

Sunday Aug 20 1856

This day light air and calm under double reefed sails
at 2 PM. Canoe boiling head and getting Blubber
Sunset had it all cut up at 8 PM. head all broken
latter boiling Rudy Bunka's leaving N and S East
Lat by obs 5.08 South Long 154.16 East 20 miles

322

Monday Aug 21 1856

first part Clear weather and calm
Middle hours of rain at 3 AM fresh Boiling
latter made all sail Steer East. saw the Land
leaving E of East and N West saw nothing look
like Whales 72 lbs of oil on deck. in want of Whales
Lat by obs 5.09 South Long 154.18 East 20 miles

323

Tuesday Aug 22 1856

first and middle part Calm. latter part
fine breeze and clear weather from the South
heading up East on the Starboard to the
under all sail Banks Point leaving E of South
Dis 10 miles off Canoes come off
with a plug in Coopering oil to stand down
Lat by obs 5.00 South Long 154.48 East 20 miles

New Bedford Cruising off Banks Bay

924

Wednesday Aug 29 1854

This day light air calm first and middle part
under top sails latter under top sails Land in sight
bearing S 8 West Dis 10 off saw nothing
all hands employed in stowing down oil
in the main hold
Lat by obs 5:15 South Long 155:10 East So ends

925

Thursday Aug 26 1854

This day light air and calm
under short sail saw nothing
all hands employed in stowing down oil
Lat by obs 5:27 South Long 155:16 East So ends

926

Friday Aug 25 1854

first part of the 26 hours under short sail
at 9 AM finished stowing down oil
washed off decks. Middle cabin
latter fore breezes from the East steering large
under top sails top sails saw nothing
with employe in common work
Lat by obs 4:40 South Long 155:00 East So ends

927

Saturday Aug 26 1854

This day clear weather first part steering large
Middle and latter heading in for Banks Point
saw nothing
with employe in common work
Lat by obs 5:19 South Long 154:36 East So ends

928

Sunday Aug 27 1854

This day light air from East and clear as weather
Close in with the Land saw nothing
took in sail for the night off Banks
Lat by obs 6:20 South Long 154:27 East So ends

929

Monday Aug 28 1854

This day commence with squally weather
double reefed the top sails took in spanker and 1st
middle more moderate latter thick weather
and more rain steering N East for Banks Point
saw nothing
Lat by obs 5:06 South Long 154:35 East So ends

Remarks on Board Ship during Hauls of

990

Tuesday Aug 29 1856

This day light air and calm

at 11 AM saw a Bark 2000 tons under top sails heading off shore with crewed in Coon work

Lat 40° 5' 10" South Long 155° 10' East So ends

991

Wednesday Aug 30 1856

This day light air and calm under

short sail at 6.30 AM. A M. saw Whales heading E or East Banka Bayt bearing

W by South Dis 8 M off. at 7.30 saw three Boats 2000 tons 20 lbs. Whales took it along side but it in L B B B Chase on after the school

could not get on whales went off 2 East Lat 40° 12' South Long 155° 00' East



992

Thursday Aug 31 1856

first part of three 2000 tons Boats Chasing Whales

at 5 PM got along side took up Boats

double reef top sails for the night Steered E East

at 6.30 AM. Make Bark Australia of Sydney Capt Wild

5 months 30 lbs. at 7 PM saw Boats

at 8.30 finish Boats 18 lbs. Much rain & thunder

Lat 40° 20' South Long 155° 40' East So ends

993

Friday Sept 1 1856

This day light winds and variable with

shower of rain under double reef top sails

latter part with crewed in Staining down

oil in the lower hold for coal abeggun

in sight heading in for Bangorville

Lat 40° 05' South Long 155° 30' East So ends

994

Saturday Sept 2 1856

This day light air and calm under top sails

at 6 PM Bark Australia of Sydney

latter part Steering in for Banka Bayt saw nothing

Drigg in Bark in sight

watched & played in Coon work

Lat 40° 15' South Long 156° 50' East So ends

New Bedford Cruising off Banks Bay

935 Sunday Sept 3 1856

This day light airs and calm, under top sails heading in for the Harriet. Saw nothing
Bryg and Buck in sight
Tack on Bait for the night off Bangorville
Lat 46° 5' 18" South Long 158° 03' East 80 miles

936 Monday Sept 4 1856

This day double reef top sail breezes from E & S East during the day on both tacks

Second Mate and two men off duty sick
Saw nothing but Bryg off Banks Point
Lat 46° 5' 12" South Long 158° 08' East 80 miles

937 Tuesday Sept 5 1856

This day strong double reef top sails breezes from E & S East during the day on both tacks
Squally weather and raining saw nothing
Second Mate and two men off duty sick
Lat 46° 5' 10" South Long 158° 15' East 80 miles off Banks Point

938 Wednesday Sept 6 1856

This day squally varying weather under double reefs during the day on both tacks saw nothing
Second Mate and two men off duty sick
Lat 46° 5' 11" South Long 158° 09' East 80 miles off Banks

939 Thursday Sept 7 1856

This day strong double reef top sail breezes from East during the day on both tacks & hours of rain
Second Mate on duty. Two men off duty sick
Painted Mastair-gate girth and repaired it
Lat 46° 5' 00" South Long 158° 18' East 80 miles off Banks

940 Friday Sept 8 1856

This day squally weather from the East during the day on both tacks saw nothing
one man off duty sick under double reef top sails
Lat 46° 5' 05" South Long 158° 28' East 80 miles

941 Saturday Sept 9 1856

first gust and middle under double reef top sails & dub
later steering West under top sails saw nothing one man off
Banks Point becoming East 4 miles 80 miles

Remarks on Board Ship yawning. Hector of

942

Sunday Sept 11 1856

first part of this 24 hours squally weather steering N under double reefed sails until the same. Latter clear weather under top of sails steering South off the South Side of Banks in sight Dis 20 miles Lat by obs 5.50 South Long 156.54 East So ends

943

Monday Sept 11 1856

This day clear weather and fresh breeze from West steering N East under top of sails saw two Whales one near off day's side at noon Banks Point bearing E N East Dis 6 miles So ends

944

Tuesday Sept 12 1856

This day commence with the wind from the West under top of sails wind shifted to S East so headed off shore on the Starboard tack at 4 P M spoke Back Movera of New Bedford Capt Moore at 11 AM 2.50 off from the Eastward latter just heading in shore saw a Buggy Lat by obs 5.00 Long 155.26 East So ends off Banks

945

Wednesday 13 1856

This day clear weather by the wind under top of sails at 6 P M spoke Buggy Aquat of Sydney 10 AM clear another Buggy in sight. Cook and one more sick John Kenney watch employed in common duty noon Banks Point bearing Dis 8 miles So ends

946

Thursday Sept 14 1856

This day clear weather wind from the S West four whales in sight at 5 P M spoke Guy heart of New Bedford 23 months 1100 Sheen also spoke Back Movera of New Bedford latter just these whales in sight two more off day's side watch employed in common work Banks Point E S East Dis 10 miles off So ends

947

Friday Sept 15 1856

This day calm at 6 P M spoke Back Australia of Sydney let her have a New Boat from over head. latter part all hands employed in caulking head and floor planks to second mate and two more off day's side saw nothing Lat by obs 5.00 South Long 156.39 East So ends

New Bedford Recieving off Banks Point

948 Saturday Sept 16 1856

This day light airs and calm Banks Point in sight
Long Is. Land in sight bearing N by West
Barb Australia in sight Second Mutt and Cook off duty
with employment in common work
Lat 45.00 South Long 154.54 East So ends

949 Sunday Sept 17 1856

This day light breeze from the South
on the Starboard tack by the wind
Took in sail for the night Saw Nothing
Second Mutt and Cook off duty Sick
Lat 45.55 South Long 155.02 East So ends of Bar. Pt

950 Monday Sept 18 1856

This day fine breeze from the S East with shower of rain
on the Starboard tack. double reef the top sail for the night
Saw Nothing Banks Point in sight
Second Mutt Cook John Kenney off duty Sick
Latter part on the Starboard tack hauled to the line
with all sail set in want of Whales
with employment in common work
Lat 46.48 South Long 155.12 East So ends

951 Tuesday Sept 19 1856

This day clear weather and light breeze from S West
steering N E by East Saw ship and Barb
steering to Eastward Second Mutt Cook and John
Kenney off duty Sick Latter part Saw Nothing
with employment in painting boats over head
Lat 46.12 South Long 156.32 East So ends

952 Wednesday Sept 20 1856

This day clear weather and light breeze from the
Eastward by the wind Saw Nothing
Second Mutt Cook John Kenney off duty Sick
with employment in painting crew work
Lat 46.15 South Long 157.60 East So ends

953 Thursday Sept 21 1856

This day light breeze from the Northward during day on
both tacks every sail Saw Nothing. Second Mutt
Cook John Kenney off duty Sick
Lat 46.06 South Long 158.09 East So ends

Remarks on Board Ship during Fleet

954

Friday Sept 22 1856

This day light breeze variable weather
Dawn B fish Second Mate Cook John Kenney
off duty sick Took in sail for the night
watch employed in painting iron work
and calking ship on the Starboard side. finished it
Lat by ab 9.11 South Long 157 68 East Do ends

955

Saturday Sept 23 1856

first part of the 24 hours Calm
middle and latter light air from East Steering N West
Dawn nothing Second Mate Cook John Kenney
off duty sick
watch employed in common work
Lat by ab 2.54 South Long 157 27 East Do ends

956

Sunday Sept 24 1856

This day fine breeze from East and clear weather
first and middle part Steering W N West latter part
steering S West Dawn nothing. John Kenney off duty sick
took in sail for the night
watch employed in common work
Lat by ab 4.68 South Long 156.12 East Do ends

957

Monday Sept 25 1856

This day clear weather and light air from East. first part
steering S West. middle steering W N West latter S West
Dawn nothing John Kenney off duty sick. took in sail for the night
watch employed in calking ship and repairing the top of sail
Lat by ab 9.00 South Long 155.00 East Do ends

958

Tuesday Sept 26 1856

This day clear weather wind from the Eastward
steering from W N West at 2.30 PM made Beards Island
bearing S West Took in sail for the night. sent man in
top of sail watch employed calking ship
John Kenney off duty sick
Lat by ab 9.12 South Long 155.00 East Do ends

New Bedford Cruising off Banks Bay and there abouts

959

Wednesday Sept 27 1856.

This day fine clear weather wind from S. E. continued
during W. & West at 2 P.M. made Dogs Island
leaving S. West sunset left to wind on the
Lobster took for off and on for the night
daylight made all sail steady W. & South saw nothing
John Henney off duty Sick
watch employed in common work
Lat by obs 9 12 South Long 159.00 East Sound

960

Thursday Sept 28 1856

This day clear weather going off and on
to Antoin Jones Island getting off guns
John Henney off duty Sick saw nothing
Lat by obs 25 1 South Long 159.06 East Sound

961

Friday Sept 29 1856

This day light air and calm off and on to
Antony Jones Island getting off guns
Osgood Drake and John Henney off duty Sick
Lat by obs 25 9 South Long 159.58 East Sound

962

Saturday Sept 30 1856

This day clear weather off and on to Antony Jones
Island getting off guns
Osgood Drake off duty Sick
Lat by obs 25 9 South Long 159.09 East Sound

963

Sunday Oct 1 1856

This day clear weather off and on to
Antony Jones Island getting off guns
May came off in barrow along side made for
haup and North. at 4 P.M. left the Island
headed up N. East on the Starboard to the
latter part on the Starboard took heading S. East
for New Ireland. saw nothing
Lat by obs 9 35 South Long 159.11 East Sound

964

Monday Oct 2 1856

This day clear weather and light sail began from S. East
beating up New Ireland shore towards Banks Bay
saw nothing second mate John Henney off duty Sick
watch employed in common work
Lat by obs 9.18 South Long 159.54 East Sound

Remarks on Board Ship Gunn's Helton of

965

Tuesday Oct 9 1856

This day Rainy weather much thunder
wind all round the compass backing on for Banks
Saw Nothing worthing along New Channel shore
Second Mate and John Kenney off duty Dick
Lat 50° 15' South Long 153° 54' East Do ends

966

Wednesday Oct 10 1856

This day Rainy weather Steering E & East
New Ireland in sight bearing W N West
Banks in sight bearing E & East Saw Nothing
Second Mate and John Kenney off duty Dick
Lat 50° 15' South Long 154° 12' East Do ends

967

Thursday Oct 11 1856

This day Rainy weather Steering N East
Banks Point in sight bearing N E by East Saw Nothing
Second Mate and John Kenney off duty Dick
Lat 50° 16' South Long 154° 30' East Do ends

968

Friday Oct 12 1856

first and middle part of the day heavy squally weather
latter very fine weather Steering S the wind
Saw B fish Second Mate and John Kenney off duty
Banks Point bearing E & East Dis 8 miles off
Lat 50° 16' South Long 155° 00' East Do ends

969

Saturday Oct 13 1856

This day Clear weather under all sail by the wind
Saw B fish Second Mate John Kenney off duty Dick
watch employed in common work
Lat 50° 16' South Long 155° 29' East Do ends off Beizanville

970

Sunday Oct 14 1856

first part Clear weather middle much the same
latter part squally Saw Nothing
Second Mate on duty John Kenney off duty Dick
Lat 50° 16' South Long 156° 10' East Do ends off Beizanville

971

Monday Oct 15 1856

first part light airs and calms Steering E N East
middle and latter Clear weather Steering from S to West
Saw Nothing bent New 1/2 lb Pendant John Kenney on
Lat 50° 16' South Long 155° 36' East Do ends

From Bedford Buiness off Banks Bay there abouts

972 Tuesday Oct 10 1856
This day fine clear weather Steering N by South for Banks Point
Saw Nothing took in sail for the night
Crew employed in overhauling fore & m. Staysail
and till. Pendants commenced wetting hall
spar the first time
Lat by obs 6.54 South Long 154.52 East Sound off Banks

973 Wednesday Oct 11 1856
This day light breeze from S East Steering West
Saw Nothing crew employed in lashing & furling
and wetting hall
Lat by obs 5.14 South Long 155.34 East Sound

974 Thursday Oct 12 1856
This day light breeze and variable with showers of rain
Steering S by West latter Steering North for Banks Point
Crew employed in common duty
Lat by obs 5.37 South Long 155.10 East Sound

975 Friday Oct 13 1856
This day light breeze and variable weather
Steering S East Banks Point leaving N East Oct 14 miles
took in sail for the night Saw Nothing
Crew employed in common work
Lat by obs 5.05 South Long 154.56 East Sound

976 Saturday 14 1856
This day clear weather under all sail
off Banks Point Saw Nothing
Crew employed in black leading blocks
Lat by obs 6.52 South Long 154.59 East Sound

977 Sunday Oct 15 1856
This day clear weather and moderate breeze
Steering N and N by South Saw 3 fish
Lat by obs 4.37 South Long 154.59 East Sound

978 Monday Oct 16 1856
first part of these 24 hours clear weather
Steering West Middle and latter being off and on
at Cape St George Rainy & squally weather
under double reef top sails
Lat by obs 4.44 South Long 154.36 East Sound

Remarks on Board Ship Gaunoy Hector

979

Tuesday Oct 17 1856

first part of the 24 hours being off and on
at Cape St George 6 P M Run in come to anchor
in twenty five fathoms of water with the
Starboard Anchor and thirty five fathoms of Chain.
Run out a Stern post to a tree on shore
Junk Sails set Anchor watches
Schooner Port Bay at Anchor of Sydney
Do ends at Anchor in Gowers Harbour

980

Wednesday Oct 18 1856

This day Clear weather all hands employed in loading
Blacking bents took off 118 lbs of water from boat
Patrick Donahoe Run
John Battz Run
John Kenney Run
George Douglass Run
Do ends at Anchor in Gowers Harbour

981

Thursday Oct 19 1856

This day Clear weather all hands employed in
Painting Ship and Side. 24 Port Bay Sailed
Caught George Douglass
Caught John Kenney
after leave absent twenty two hours two men short
Do ends at Anchor in Gowers Harbour

982

Friday Oct 20 1856

This day finish Painting Ship 160 lbs of water
and all our wood on board all ready for sea
Caught Patrick Donahoe
Caught John Battz
after leave absent thirty hours
Do ends at Anchor in Gowers Harbour

983

Saturday Oct 21 1856

This day Clear weather at 5 P M Discharged
John Kenney out of health
with his owner free will and consent
No demands on Ship Gaunoy Hector
Patrick Donahoe Run
Seven time
Do ends at Anchor in Gowers Harbour

New Bedford Cruising off New Ireland

386

This day clear weather
at 6 P.M.

Sunday Oct 22 1856

John Hervey came
the ship again

with his own fee will and consent

at 6 A.M. got under way with a light air off Land
lowered out with one man short

Capt went on shore with the Starboard Boat
at 9 took aboard 4 men from the South
unlashed chain. Stained the anchors
steering round for the East part of New Ireland
Capt on shore and one Boat crew. So ends

385

Monday Oct 23 1856

This day commenced with clear weather from East
2 P.M. Boat came off from shore took her up

Caught Patrick Donohoe

uniformed made all sail steered East
all hands on Board and well

Middle and latter steering N.W. West along
New Ireland shore saw nothing keep this day yesterday
Lat by obs 9.40 South Long 169 34 East So ends

386

Tuesday Oct 24 1856

This day clear weather and light sail breeze from South
steering N.W. West at 1 P.M. hauled to wind

to Eastward at 4 spoke Bigg's Tarsome of Sydney
13 M 16.0 lbs M middle of which

catch Cabin saw 3 fish

length employed in common duty

Lat by obs 9.00 South Long 169 04 So ends

387

Wednesday Oct 25 1856

first part of these 26 hours Cabin Middle saw
little light air from the South steering West

at 11.30 M saw 3 sperm Whales heading East

School of them 15.00 from New Ireland shore

firm and Middle with employed in unloading blocks

Lat by obs 9.12 South Long 152.56 East So ends



388

Thursday Oct 26 1856

This day light air and calm first part Chasing Whales at 8

could not get on 6 P.M. took Boat with in sail for the night

saw nothing latter part calm off Fishers Island curves along

Lat by obs 2.52 South Long 152.56 East So ends

Remarks on Board Ship Young Hector of

389

Friday Oct 27

1856

first part of the 24 hours fine breeze from the Eastward
striking North West on the South Side of Gardners Island
within two miles of the shore. Middle and latter calm
Wishers Island bearing South Dis 20 Mi off. Saw Nothing
worth employing in Blackleading Blocks took down
the spinnaker to the top m. & Sails made them sholes
but then up a again
Lat 42° 22' South Long 152° 57' East So ends

390

Saturday Oct 28

1856

This day light airs and calms Saw Nothing
Wishers Island and Gardners Island bearing S West
Dis 16 miles off. watch employed in common duty
Lat 42° 29' South Long 152° 36' East So ends

391

Sunday Oct 29

1856

This day commences with a calm middle squally weather
under double reef top sails. latter fine weather light airs
Gardners Island West Dis 18 miles off Saw Nothing
watch employed in common duty
Lat 42° 40' South Long 153° 07' East So ends

392

Monday Oct 30

1856

first part of the 24 hours fine weather
middle heavy took in top sails latter strong breeze
from the South part and mixed top sail double reefed
Six Islands in sight Saw Nothing but like Whales
watch employed in common duty
Lat 42° 28' South Long 153° 30' East So ends

393

Tuesday Oct 31

first part of the 24 hours under double reef top sails
4 P M Saw school of sperm Whales. large and small
Whales on the weather beam going S West quite
four miles off. Saw and three boats did not see them
out of the boat's Middle and latter fine Saw Nothing
Lat 43° 21' South Long 154° 26' East So ends

394

Wednesday Nov 1

1856

This day light airs and fine weather Saw Nothing
But three Islands
watch employed in common duty
Lat 43° 15' South Long 155° 30' East So ends



New Bedford Wherry off New Ireland

395 Thursday Nov 2 1856
 This day Clear weather and top sail set from South
 employed in Chasing school of sperm Whales
 large body of them young M West. Miller & D West
 & J M B in L B Stacks two cows & 1 M took them
 both along side. double reef top sails took off shore
 of New Ireland latter light air all hands employed
 in putting in Chasing hands
 Lat 30° 9.10 South Long 153.19 East So ends



396 Friday Nov 3 1856
 This day Clear weather 1 P M commenced hauling head
 and putting up bleaker latter hauling head saw nothing
 Lat 30° 9 South Long 153.31 East So ends

397 Saturday Nov 4 1856
 This day Clear weather 1 P M all down
 coupled washed off decks light air saw nothing
 sunset took in sail for the night So ends off New Ireland
 Lat 30° 9.29 South Long 153.20 East.

398 Sunday Nov 5 1856
 This day Clear weather under all sail
 took in sail further weight saw 3 birds
 Lat 30° 9.12 South Long 153.10 East So ends

399 Monday Nov 6 1856
 This day Clear weather under double reef top sails
 all hands employed in Stowing down oil in fore hold 95 bls
 Manual Portuguese and Carpenter off duty took saw nothing
 Lat 30° 9.15 South Long 153.54 East So ends

400 Tuesday Nov 7 1856
 This day Clear weather under all sail
 all hands employed in Reeking out between decks
 Manual Portuguese and Carpenter off duty took
 saw nothing but 2 birds
 Lat 30° 9.00 South Long 153.06 East So ends

Remarks on Board Ship Herring Schooner of

601

Wednesday Mar 8 1854

This day clear weather and moderate breeze fair Island in sight
latter part steering West 11.30 A.M. saw sperm Whales
heading N.E. East ahead of bar saw 2 large Whales
Nearer shore under New Ireland at noon lowered sails
Lat 40° 00' South Long 154° 56' East Sounded Manual Portuguese Dick

602

Thursday Mar 9 1854

This day clearing Whales 2 B stuck on beam 2 B suspended
3 B stuck and killed W B stuck lost line
2 B and W B chased till dark then went on beam
on beam Whales along side dangle reef up sails for the night
heading up N.E. East heading off shore of New Ireland
6 A.M. hauled on 8 A.M. finish cutting Corn Bailing
Squally weather saw nothing Manual Portuguese Dick
Lat 40° 25' South Long 159° 16' East Sounded



Friday Mar 10 1854

603

first and middle part
of these 26 houses employed in Bailing at 9 A.M. finished
Bailing saw squally weather latter saw nothing
Manual Portuguese off duty Dick
Lat 40° 30' South Long 152° 54' East Sounded

604

Saturday Mar 11 1854

This day squally weather under double reef up sails
Between New Ireland and Norton River Island
Manual Portuguese off duty Dick
watch employed in Common work
Lat 40° 09' South Long 159° 15' East Sounded

605

Sunday Mar 12 1854

first and middle part of these 26 houses
squally heavy weather latter clear and calm
New Ireland bearing West 15 miles off
saw nothing Manual Portuguese off duty Dick
No other sound these 26 houses in want of Whales

New Bedford Cruising off New Ireland

606

Monday Nov 13 1856

first part of fore 26 hours calm. Up sails double reefed
I had a squall from the N West
Hauled down top sails fore and aft
Latter part strong southerly reef top sail breezes from N W
at 9 AM spoke ship E L B Sonney of San Francisco
39 Dec 22 or 23. heading up N E by East
Otago Island bearing N East 20 miles off board

607

Tuesday Nov 14 1856

This day commence close reef top sail breezes
from the N West. Middle more moderate
Latter part fine spoke ship E L B Sonney
also spoke Begg and Watson of Sydney 6 PM 250
Saw nothing Otago Island bearing N by West 20 miles

608

Wednesday Nov 15 1856

first part of fore 26 hours fine weather
and strong stiff sail breezes from S East
Middle squally under double reef top sails
Latter part fine weather under all sail steering N West
Saw Begg and ship. Manuel Pastegue off duty deck
with the engine in common work
Lat 34.02 South Long 153.26 East 20 miles

609

Thursday Nov 16 1856

This day fine weather and light air from East
Steering N West saw a Begg St Johns Island
in sight bearing E by South Otago Island bearing North
Monty Caves Island bearing N West
nearest part of New Ireland bearing S West
Dis 20 miles off saw nothing
watch employed in common work to ends

610

Friday Nov 17 1856

This day light air from S East steering N West
Now weather saw nothing
watch employed in common duty like
leading blocks and logs
Lat 34.35 South Long 154.36 East
To ends close 26 hours

Remarks on Board Ship James Hunter

411

Saturday Nov 18 1856

This day fine weather and light breeze from E. S. East
steering W. N. West at 6 P. M. Spike Buggy Daniel
Watson of Sydney Near Ireland bearing S. West
Dis 12 miles off Antoin Caves Island bearing N. West
Saw 10 fish So ends this 26 hours

412

Sunday Nov 19 1856

This day fine weather.

first part steering W. N. West under all sail
Middle on both sides of the wind under double reefs
Matter under all sail steering W. N. West
Near Ireland bearing S. West Dis 6 miles
Antoin Caves Island bearing N. West
Gardness Island in sight. Saw 10 fish
Saw Buggy So ends the 26 hours

413

Monday Nov 20 1856

first part of this 26 hours clear weather
steering W. N. West under all sail
Middle shorted sail latter part under all sail
steering West with light air from the Eastward
with chances of Rain Buggy Daniel Watson
in sight Near Ireland bearing W. S. West Dis 8 miles
Antoin Caves Island bearing N. E. 1/4 East
Gardness Island bearing N. West
In want of Whales So ends this 26 hours

414

Tuesday Nov 21 1856

This day light air and calm Buggy in sight
watch employed in overhauling Block Shear
Saw Nothing Near Ireland nearest part 14 miles off
Lat 34.10 South Long 152.26 East So ends

415

Wednesday Nov 22 1856

This day light air and calm Buggy in sight
watch employed in overhauling Block Shear
Lat 34.15 South Long 152.30 East So ends

416

Thursday Nov 23 1856

This day clear weather and moderate breeze and Drizzle
Clear in short under Near Ireland Saw Nothing
berish overhauling Blocks and Shear
Lat 34.15 South Long 152.22 East So ends

of New Bedford Cruising off New Ireland

617 Friday Nov 26 1856.
This day clear weather steering to the W N W. C.
along New Ireland shore. latter steering East
Saw nothing employed in common with
Lat 40° 52' South Long 159° 00' East Se ends

618 Saturday Nov 28 1856.
first part of the 26 hours to go sail began
from N West latter part light air from South
steering East Round for Banks Point
Saw Beegs employed in common with
Lat 40° 32' South Long 156° 00' East Se ends

619 Sunday Nov 26 1856
This day clear weather and light air
steering S E of East at 10 AM made Banks
bearing S E of East saw nothing
Lat 40° 51' South Long 156° 15' East Se ends

620 Monday Nov 27 1856
This day light breeze under all sail
working in for Banks Point
Ship E L B Jennings in sight
Vessel Frances off duty Dock
nothing employed in common with
Lat 40° 51' South Long 156° 49' East Se ends

621 Tuesday Nov 28 1856
This day light air and calm steering to the
Eastward saw B fish E L B Jennings in sight
nothing employed in common with
Banks Point bearing S E of South Dist miles
Se ends the 26 hours

622 Wednesday Nov 29 1856
This day light air and calm
Hake Ship E L B Jennings of Fairhaven
nothing employed in common with
Lat 40° 57' South Long 158° 00' East Se ends

Remarks on Board Ship going Hatter

423

Thursday Nov 30 1856

first part of there 26 hours calm
Ship E L B Sennez Middle part light air
latter heavy light air and variable
watch employed in common work
So ends off Santa 155.11 East 20 ends

424

Friday Dec 1 1856

first part of there heavy Middle and latter
fine clear weather Ship E L B Sennez in sight
Saw 3 fish employed in common work
Banka Point leaving 11 AM West Dis 10 miles off

425

Saturday Dec 2 1856

This day light air and calm with showers of rain
Ship E L B Sennez in sight
watch employed in common work
So ends in Banka Bay

426

Sunday Dec 3 1856

This day light air and calm
at 1 PM Ship E L B Sennez
So ends in Banka Bay

427

Monday Dec 4 1856

This day light air and calm Saw many small fish
watch employed in pulling ship in tide
Came up with 20 and 15 fish. Guess to over haul them
So ends in Banka Bay

428

Tuesday Dec 5 1856

This day light air and calm
watch employed in Repairing main sail
So ends off Banka Bay

429

Wednesday Dec 6 1856

This day commences with a calm
at 2 PM Saw School of 30 Whales going 11 AM
Saw 2 four boats SB and BB got two
18 barrel Caws latter all hands employed in
putting in and Barbering
Ship E L B Sennez in sight
So ends off Banka Point.



690

Thursday Oct 7

1856

first part of the 26. house calm
at 4 PM saw sp Whales going W. N. West
Landed three Bants & Bant took 15 barrels
Paw. School went off N. N. West
E. L. B. Jernsey in sight had three Bants down
same time Sevens off Banka Point sailing

691

Friday Oct 8 1856

This day fine weather and moderate breeze
first part all hands employed in sailing
at 3 PM finish sailing
latter part watch employed in cooping down
E. L. B. Jernsey in sight Sevens off Banka Bay

692

Saturday Oct 9 1856

This day clear weather and light air
at 5.30 PM saw school of sp Whales going
S. East Landed 1 B and 1 BB for them
did not see them out of the Bant
at 7 took up Bant latter part saw nothing
Ship E. L. B. Jernsey in sight
Sevens off Banka Point

693

Sunday Oct 10 1856

first and middle part fine weather
latter part heavy ship E. L. B. Jernsey in sight
Banka Point hearing W. N. West. On 10 miles
Sevens on track of Whales

694

Monday Oct 11 1856

This day fine weather ship E. L. B. Jernsey in sight
watch employed in cooping to steer down
Sevens off Banka Point

695

Tuesday Oct 12 1856

This day clear weather and light air
all hands employed in stowing in the hold
Spent oil on the Landward Side
Saw a Bigg. Saw N. Whales but
much on watch of them
Banka Point hearing South Sevens

Remarks on Board Ship Young Hector

4.96

Wednesday Dec 15 1856

This day calm all hands employed in stowing down oil. fired for this time 50 lbs
Buggy in sight in shore of us Saw Nothing
Banka Point bearing S S West Dist 8 miles
Do ends there 26 hours in transit of Whales

4.97

Thursday Dec 16 1856

first and middle part calm all fine weather
and moderate breezes from N West starting East
under all sail Saw Nothing but Buggy
watch employed in repairing fore sail
Do ends off Banka Point

4.98

Friday Dec 15 1856

First part of this 26 hours Squally
middle and latter clear weather under all sail
Saw Nothing but a Buggy
watch employed in common work
Do ends off Banka Point

4.99

Saturday Dec 16 1856

This day clear weather
Saw Nothing but two Whalers
watch employed in common work
Banka Point bearing W N West Dist 10 miles

4.10

Sunday Dec 17 1856

first and middle part fine clear weather
1 P M spoke Bark Caroline of London
26 months 260 SH also spoke Buggy Daniel Watson
latter Bark steering breezes from the South
under double reefed sails three Whalers
in sight at 8 A M the Lurad Boat went
board Bark Caroline to look for John Bennett
who assisted in the Caroline's Boat did not find him
Saw Nothing Do ends in Banka Bay

4.11

Sunday Dec 18 1856

This day fine clear weather Saw Nothing
but four Whalers at 7.30 A M took in
D. Sail to Repair Banka Point bearing N W
Do ends in Banka Bay in transit of Whales

of New Bedford cruising off Banks Bay

462

Tuesday Dec 19

1856

This day light air and calm with chance
of rain. three whales in sight
S B on our deck repairing
Saw nothing but small fish
at 7 PM Hake Bark Refresher of London
at 9 PM 600 lbs of Seal
Banks Bay bearing W S West Dec 12 seconds

463

Wednesday Dec 20

1856

This day clear weather three whales in sight
Saw nothing S B on deck repairing
Lat 46 16 South Long 155 16 East seconds

464

Thursday Dec 21

1856

This day light air and calm
three whales in sight Banks Bay bearing S E
Bounded for New Ireland first wind
So ends these 26 hours

465

Friday Dec 22

1856

first and part calm Middle of day
latter light air from the East
Brigg Daniel Watson in sight
at 6.30 PM Saw 4 Whales going W N West
I landed four boats S B and L B Stevedores
at 11 AM took two boats along side
S B went off yacht to the South
Sir Chas Harveys Island bearing
W N West Dec 12 Miles off seconds



466

Saturday Dec 23

1856

This day fine weather
all hands employed in cutting in
I PM for fresh cutting Penn. Boiling head
latter Boiling Buty Sir Chas Harveys
in sight Saw nothing
Lat 46 17 South Long 156 16 East seconds

Remarks on Board Ship Young Hector

467

Sunday Dec 24 1856

This day light air and calm

10 PM finish Railing latter under all sail
Very light air from the West

Sr Chas Hardys Island in sight
also St Johns Island saw two whales

Lat 46.15 South Long 156.50 East So ends

468

Monday Dec 25 1856

This day clear weather and light S.W. breeze
from the North latter part off St Johns Island
saw part of it saw nothing

with employed in common work
Lat 46.10 South Long 156.00 East So ends

469

Tuesday Dec 26 1856

This day clear weather and light S.W. breeze
from the North heading up West for New Ireland
half way between St Johns Island and St Ireland
saw 4 whales coming to windward off the beam
at 6.30 AM PM lowered three Boats L B Sticks
got stove lost line and whale hauling line
went to windward so ends Dec 26 hours

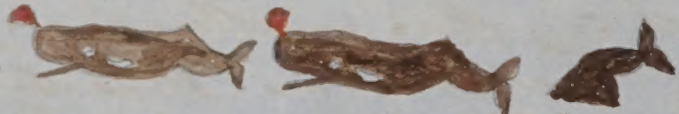
470



Wednesday Dec 27 1856

first part of Dec 26 hours clear weather
with employed in repairing by the also
repairing Boat latter part strong breeze
from the North at 5.30 AM the Mr saw 4 whales
to windward coming to leeward took once
got them under our lee lowered three Boats
all stuck B B drew a thick line along side
between St Johns Island and St Ireland
Breeze in sight so ends Dec 27 hours

471



Thursday Dec 28 1856

first part of Dec 27 hours strong breeze
from the North under double reefed sails
two whales along side the very near
midnight by latter part but in more
fervent commencing Railing Breeze in sight
So ends between St Johns Is and St Ireland

of New Bedford Cruising off New Ireland.

652 Friday Dec 29 1854.

first and middle part light breeze and calm
latter under double reefed sails
squally weather fresh Bailing
Brigg in sight Whaling well seen
Nothing between St Johns Is and N Ireland

653 Saturday Dec 30 1854.

This day strong top sail breeze from the N
at 6 AM saw 10 Whales to windward
8 miles off Breaching heading N East
at 4 PM Landward three boats could not
get any whales as wind. Part in sight
to windward Whaling
between days 29 and N Ireland so ends



654 Sunday Dec 31 1854.

This day very squally weather under
double reefed top sails - Brigg and Part
in sight saw nothing but like whales
so ends between days and N Ireland

655 Monday Jan 1 1855.

This day squally weather under double reef
top sails Brigg and Part in sight
saw nothing but like whales
with employment in Repairing 1st Part
so ends between days and N Ireland

656 Tuesday Jan 2 1855.

This day strong breeze from the N West
under double reefed top sails saw no whales
Brigg and Part in sight
with employment in Repairing for top of sail
Days Island bearing N East 15 miles

657 Wednesday Jan 3 1855.

This day squally weather saw nothing
with employment in caulking sail to windward
Antley Cove Island bearing N 15 miles

658 Thursday Jan 4 1855.

This day fine weather under short sail saw nothing
all hands employed in Stowing down sail. so ends

Remarks on Board Ship Young Hector

459

Friday Jan 5 1855

first part of the 26 hours squally weather
all hands employed in stowing down oil.
at 2 P.M. saw 2 Whales breaching to windward
& miles off gunny & E. quick at 4 P.M.
Lanard & B and B.B. did not get up with
Whales till dark. Back Mary of London
chasing same time
Antony Caves Island bearing N. East. Dist 16 miles
So ends in stowing down oil



460

Saturday Jan 6 1855

This day fine clear weather at 5 P.M. saw 2 Whales
large body of them gunny quick to N. East.
Lanard & Caves Boats could not get on
ship. Saw another School to leeward went to them
D.B. and B.B. struck two 16 lbs Whales took skin
along side by far the night. Back in sight
So ends between Antony Caves and N. Ireland

461

Sunday Jan 7 1855

This day clear weather all hands employed in cutting
and trailing. Back in sight
So ends between Antony Caves and N. Ireland



462

Monday Jan 8 1855

This day clear weather and strong breezes from the N.
employed in trailing at 6 A.M. saw large
body of 2 Whales gunny East. Lanard & Caves Boats
W.B. struck one came out. Back Mary chasing
same time So ends between Antony Caves and N. Ireland



463

Tuesday Jan 9 1855

This day clear weather Back in sight
with employed in hammering stuff
Saw nothing one man off deck with cut foot
So ends between Antony Caves and N. Ireland



464

Wednesday Jan 10 1855

This day light breeze from the North. at 2 P.M.
saw 2 Whales off the North end of Antony Caves
Island going South Lanard & Caves Boats W.B. and D.B.
struck 2 B. Parted line took W. Boats Whales along side
5 lbs tallow back chasing Whales along N. Ireland shore

of New Bedford Cruising off New Ireland

665 Thursday Jan 11 1855
This day Clear weather and light air from South
Saw Nothing but the Bark Mary of London
watch employed in common duty
heading in to East for Antigua Caves Island
So ends there 24 hours

666 Friday Jan 12 1855
This day Clear weather and light air
Saw Nothing but the Bark Mary of London
all hands employed in breaking out the Rims
Coasting Reef and Bars
So ends between Antigua Caves and New Ireland

667 Saturday Jan 13 1855
This day Clear weather and light air
Saw Nothing but the Bark Mary of London
watch employed in common duty
So ends there in Shore under New Ireland

668 Sunday Jan 14 1855
This day Clear weather and light air
Saw Nothing but the Bark Mary of London
Antigua Caves Island bearing to East 12 miles

669 Monday Jan 15 1855
This day Clear weather and light air
Saw Nothing but the Bark Mary of London
at 7.30 PM at the moment Masts top sail
latter part all hands employed in mending
stitching & repairing it
So ends Antigua Caves Island bearing to East
Dis 8 M.

670 Tuesday Jan 16 1855
This day Squally with showers of rain
first part all hands employed in repairing
Masts top sail latter part watch freshened
and lowered Saw Nothing but the Bark
So ends off New Ireland

671 Wednesday Jan 17 1855
This day Clear weather and light air
Saw Nothing watch employed in common duty
So ends off New Ireland with 10 miles

Remarks on Board ship sailing Hector

472

Thursday Jan 18 1855

This day clear weather and light air
saw nothing but the Mass of Lardner
with employment in shifting ends with
running rigging so ends off the Island

473

Friday Jan 19 1855

This day clear weather saw ship and boats
with employment in coopersing at 11 AM down
so ends between days and the Island

474

Saturday Jan 20 1855

This day fine weather and light breeze from East
at 4 PM spoke ship Elega J. Mason of the Buffalo
14 Manta 15 lbs off and also spoke ship
Israh Swift 1000 lbs and 30 lbs
Latter part saw nothing so ends off the Island

475

Sunday Jan 21 1855

This day clear weather and light air from N. West
at 9.50 AM PM saw a whale three points off the bow
two miles off going quick to the west kept off
for him after he came down one hour he came
up off the water he came were he kept off going
to the westward saw several boats never
saw him again Latter part Rigging and Boats
in sight so ends between days and the Island



476

Monday Jan 22 1855

This day fine weather and light air but cloudy
from the north saw nothing but Rigging and Boats
with employment in common duty
so ends off the Island

477

Tuesday Jan 23 1855

first part of the 24 hours hazy
two ships in sight at 9 PM spoke ship
Israh Swift the other was the E. J. Mason
Middle and latter part saw nothing
with employment in common duty
Antony Curves Island bearing N. N. West
at 28 miles off so ends the 24 hours

of New Bedford Cruising off N^o Ireland

678

Wednesday Jan 24 1855

This day Clear weather and top sail hoisted
from the N^o West. Saw Nothing but a Bark
steering to S East
watch employed in painting Lower Mast
Anlong Lanes Island bearing N^o by 16. Miles

679

Thursday Jan 25 1855

This day Squally weather from the N^o West
under double reef top Sails Saw Nothing but
one Ship under air the
watch employed in common duty
So ends Chase in Shore off N^o Ireland

680

Friday Jan 26 1855

This day Clear weather wind from the N^o West
under double reef top Sails
Saw Nothing but the Ship E J Mason
watch employed in common duty
So ends off N^o Ireland

681

Saturday Jan 27 1855

first part of these 24 hours double reef
top sail hoisted from the N^o West
at 1 P M saw a large off Whale Chase to the
Ship heading to leeward toward three Boats
Chased him till dark could not get on
tack of Boats. Middle and latter hoisted on
Close reef id top Sails put fore sail and
mason sail took Boats on the upper beam
Ship Jack Swift and E J Mason in sight
St Johns Island bearing East by 12 Miles



682

Sunday Jan 28 1855

This day Steady Clear reef top sail hoisted
from the N^o West at 3 A M. At the
Sails were up Ship Saw Nothing but the Ship
watch employed in repairing the
St Johns Island bearing N East by 10 Miles

Remarks on Board Ship going States of

483

Monday Jan 29 1855

first part of three 16 hours Steady Clear ref
top Sail breezes from the N. West Middle the same
at 10 AM kept off E of South St Johns bearing East
Dis 6 miles at 10 AM made six thus Hardys
Island then turned east and main top Sail
set on top of Sail Steered S E of East at noon
Banka in sight bearing S East Dis 18 miles off
Saw nothing bent the till so and others 16 hours

484

Tuesday Jan 30 1855

first and middle part Steady breezes from the N West
under double reef top Sails latter part under
on top Sail on top of Sail set Steering from
E of South to N N East Saw nothing
Lat 0 N 4.15 South Long 157 40 East So ends

485

Wednesday Jan 31 1855

first part of three 16 hours Squally weather
and Rainy main top Sail and on top of Sail set
at 3 PM made the Island of Hong Kong Java
bearing N at 4 PM spoke Schooner Santa Lucia
Sydney under first part Steering N East
Middle under double reef top Sails Steering E N East
latter under all Sail Steering E N East
Squally weather and Rainy Saw nothing
Lat 3 28 South Long 160. 00 East So ends

486

Thursday Feb 1 1855

first and middle part of three 16 hours
Steady top of Sail breezes from the North
with Rain Squalls latter much the same
Steering E N East Saw nothing
latter part kept to on top of Sail
with rough in calm main top
Lat Feb 3. 30 South Long 162. 20 East So ends

On Bedford Bound for the Line

487 Friday Feb 2 1855
first part of this 26 hours fairly but
Breezes from the North Steering E. N. East
at 2 P M wind shifted to N. East. Ship
headed up N. N. West latter the same
Saw nothing employed in making Spenguer
Lat by obs 2.17 South Long 162.10 East So ends

488 Saturday Feb 3 1855
first part of this 26 hours squally weather
steering by the wind heading up then the
under all sails middle double reef down
latter steering W. N. West under all sails reef top
squally weather with much rain and thunder
Saw nothing at So ends

489 Sunday Feb 4 1855
first part of this 26 hours steering W. N. West
under all sails reef top sails wind from
the East. very squally much rain and thunder
middle down and raining latter fine weather
under all sails on the Starboard tack
by the wind light breeze from the West
Saw nothing
Lat Feb 1.02 South Long 161.00 East So ends

490 Monday Feb 5 1855
This day Clear weather first part steering
W. N. North middle and latter steering W. N. South
Saw ship
Weather employed in common duty
Lat by obs 1.01 South Long 160.00 East So ends

491 Tuesday Feb 6 1855
This day Clear weather at 2 P M
Spoke ship Speak Swift Bound to again
first part steering to the North by the wind
middle and latter steering S. W. N. West
Saw nothing Rigged out Bulk Rafts
and New Chain fore to the
Lat by obs 1.18 South Long 158.20 East So ends

Remarks on Board Ship Young Hater

692 Wednesday Feb 7 1855
This day clear weather under all sail
steering S W by West saw nothing
worth employment in common duty
Lat by obs 1.17 South Long 156.20 East Sounds

693 Thursday Feb 8 1855
This day clear weather and light breeze from the
North West and middle part steering S West
latter steering S East saw nothing
worth employment in common duty
Lat by obs 2.19 South Long 156.05
By Lanas obs 155.58 East Sounds

694 Friday Feb 9 1855
This day clear weather under all
steering to the Eastward saw nothing
worth employment in common duty
Lat by obs 3.13 South Long 156.06
By Lanas obs 156.26 East Sounds

695 Saturday Feb 10 1855
This day clear weather under all sail from
E to the East was steering saw nothing Wind N.W.
worth employment in common duty
Lat by obs 4.11 South Long 157.20 East Sounds

696 Sunday Feb 11 1855
This day clear weather under all sail steering
N East with light breeze from S W to N West
saw nothing
Lat by obs 4.51 South Long By Lanas obs 158.12 East

697 Monday Feb 12 1855
This day clear weather and light breeze from N West
N S West under all sail steering N East
saw nothing worth employment in common duty
Lat by obs 2.19 South Lanas obs 159.00 East Sounds

of New Bedford Cruising on the Line

498

Tuesday Feb 13 1855

This day clear weather and light air from N West
under all sail Steering N East Saw Nothing
worth employment. Storing up No 2 top Mast
Back Stays and top Back Stays
Lat by obs 1.14 South Long by Lunar obs 160.96 East

499

Wednesday Feb 14 1855

This day clear weather and moderate breeze
from the Westward Saw Nothing Steering N East
watches employed in setting up fore top Mast
at 7 A M George Ouglass knocked down
Joseph Francis with a hand spike putting his
head very bad Capt Smith called him both
up & floored George Ouglass with a Rapsent
then set them back to washing off ship
for a week watches employed in com. duty
Lat by obs 1.00 South Long 160.51 East 30 ends

500

Thursday Feb 15 1855

There 26 hours light wind variable with
showery rain Steering N N East under all sail
Saw Nothing watches employed in common work
Lat by obs 0.08 South Long 161.20 East 30 ends

501

Friday Feb 16 1855

first part of these 26 hours moderate breeze
from the N West heading up N N East
middle part calm latter part fine breeze
from the E N East heading up North on the
Starboard tack Saw Nothing
watches employed in coping No 2 top Mast
back Stays and other jobs
Lat by obs 0.96 North Long 161.15 East 30 ends

502

Saturday Feb 17 1855

There 26 hours fine breeze from the E N East
under all sail heading up North
Saw Nothing
watches employed in common duty
Lat by obs 2.28 North Long 161.09 East 30 ends

Remarks on Board Ship young Hector

505 Sunday Feb 18 1855
first part of the forenoon clear weather
with top & sail from E to East
steering by the wind headings up North
middle part squally & light by sail
latter much the same under top & sail
Lat by obs 6.61 North Long 160.36 East Do ends

506 Monday Feb 19 1855
first part of the forenoon under top & sail
middle under top sails latter under top & sail
with a pleasant breeze from E to East
steering N West at 10 AM made Whiting's
Island bearing N N East 12 miles off
with employed in repairing by sail
Lat by obs 6.35 North Long 159.61 East Do ends

507 Tuesday Feb 20 1855
first part of the forenoon strong top & sail
from E to East steering N by North
at 9 AM made Ascension middle part
going off and on under double reef top sails
on the weather side of the Island latter part
run in saw five ships and two barques at anchor
in Santa Barbara two ships in her Harbour
at 10 AM I Boat went on shore
Lat by obs 6.50 North Long 158.68 East Repair by sail
Do ends going off and on at Ascension

508 Wednesday Feb 21 1855
first part of the forenoon going off and on
at Ascension at 3.30 PM I Boat came off
at 4 PM made sail but a weaver for Green
middle and latter under double reef top sails
steering N N West wind from N East
and squally saw nothing
with employed in common duty
Lat by obs 8.20 North Long 157.33 East
Do ends the forenoon

of New Bedford Bound for Ascension.

507

Thursday Feb 22 1855

first part of the 26 hours under double reef
top sails. Squally weather middle fine weather
steering N. N. West. latter part steering N. W. by W.
under top sails. Saw nothing
worth employing in overhauling. Nothing blown
Luby abs 10.20 North Long 155.90 East So ends

508

Friday Feb 23 1855

This day clear weather and strong top & sail breezes
from the N. East. steering W. by N. North
Saw nothing worth employing in com. duty
Luby abs 11.50 North Long 151.40 East So ends

509

Saturday Feb 24 1855

This day strong top & sail breezes from N. East
with shower of rain. steering W. by North. Saw nothing
at over took in. top & sails double reef. N. 2 top sail
worth employing in com. non duty
Luby abs 12.51 North Long 148.00 East So ends

510

Sunday Feb 25 1855

first part of the 26 hours strong top & sail
breezes from N. East steering West under top & sails
middle and latter under top sails at 9 A.M. made
slew of gear bearing W. N. West. stuck in
for the lower so ends going off and on at Minutia
May Bound at 10 A.M. Harbour to Ancher

511

Monday Feb 26 1855

first part of the 26 hours going off and on
even in with Boat for a Pilot
at 5.30 P.M. took a Pilot at 7 P.M. came two
anchors with Starboard anchor in twenty two
fathoms water sixty fathoms chain
furled sails. Heaved ship. Aft on shore
so ends at anchor in gear.
in company with eleven ships

Remarks on Board Ship your Fleet's
Harbour work in Guam.

512 Tuesday Feb 28 1855.

This strong trade two ships come in
then passed the Harbour all hands employed
in setting up Rigging finish washing off ship
So ends at Anchors in Guam.

519 Wednesday Feb 28 1855.

This day clear weather and light trade four ships
went out at 4 o'clock on Larboard watch went on
shore on Liberty for four days
Starboard watch employed in painting ship in side
So ends at Anchors in Guam.

516 Thursday Feb 29 1855.

This day fine clear moderate trade two ships going off
and on Larboard watch on Liberty
Starboard watch employed in painting ship in side
So ends at Anchors in Guam.

515 Friday March 2 1855.

This day clear weather light trade
Larboard watch on Liberty
Starboard watch employed in painting ship
at side So ends at Anchors in Guam.

516 Saturday March 3 1855.

This day clear fine weather Larboard watch
on Liberty Starboard watch employed in
painting ship at side Boat taking Board
So ends at Anchors in Guam.

517 Sunday March 4 1855.

This day fine weather all hands on Board
Larboard watch Liberty's up
So ends at Anchors in Guam.

518 Monday March 5 1855.

This day fine weather Starboard watch on
Liberty for four days Larboard watch employed
stowing lumber etc in main battery
So ends at Anchors in Guam.

of New Bedford Capt. Smith at anchor in Guam
Harbour March in Guam

519

Tuesday March 6 1855

This day fine weather Starboard watch on Liberty
Starboard watch employed in getting wood
Ship mounted of New Bedford come in
Do ends at anchor in Guam

520

Wednesday March 7 1855

This day fine weather Starboard watch on Liberty
Starboard watch employed in common duty
Ship George of New Bedford come in
Do ends at anchor in Guam

521

Thursday March 8 1855

This day fine weather Starboard watch on Liberty
Look on Board one ton of Potatoes
Do ends at anchor in Guam

522

Friday March 9 1855

This day fine weather all hands on Board
Look on Board one ton of Potatoes
and 680 Oranges
Do ends at anchor in Guam

523

Saturday March 10 1855

This day fine weather all hands on Board
Look on Board 500 Oranges and one ton of Potatoes
Do ends at anchor in Guam

524

Sunday March 11 1855

This day strong and Rainy all hands on Board
on the night of the eleventh
George Ogilby Run
Do ends at anchor in Guam

525

Monday March 12 1855

This day strong trade and cloudy
all hands on board but one Man George Ogilby
employed in sending down fore and M.T.
The goods ship all ready go down to navigation
for water Do ends at anchor in Guam

Remarks on Board Ship Young Hector's
Charcoal Works in Annette Bay

526

526 Tuesday March 13 1855.
This day strong leads and clear weather
at 9 AM Capt. Come on Board Shipwrecked Men.
Doctors of Guam at Noon got weigh
for Umatah Bay at 2.30 PM. Come to with
starboard anchor in twelve fathoms of water
fifty five fathoms chain. took off one cask
of water 50 lbs. The crew of the London got
under weigh. So ends at Umatah Bay.

526

597
 This day strong heads all hands employed
 in getting off water so ends at Brooks in Umbagog

528

528 Thursday March 15 1855.
This day storing tanks and clear weather
finished getting off 200 lbs in all at arrival
and two tons of Potatoes as there abouts
as soon took our anchors stowed masts
mades double reef of sails. Bonnet for Japan
with twenty seven men and all well
So on to Guam in sight.

529

529 Friday March 16 1855.
This day Strong made Steering Pila West under
sable up to Sail first part all hands
employed in Steaming Anchors and Chains
latter part work employed in washing
out A and B Boats
Lat by obs 16.58 North Long 146.42 East So ends

590

590
 Saturday March 17 1855
 This day Steering Mr East leads Steering Mr West
 under double reef top sails at 5 P M. Saw
 Ship Steering Mr West under short sail
 watch employed in common duty.
 Laty abt 17.26 North Long 46.26 East No winds

591

591 Sunday March 18 1855
This day strong trade heading up N. N. W to North
first and middle under double reefed sails
bottoms made moderate on the 3rd sail by sunset
Lat 34.20 North Long 166.10 East 20 miles

of New Bedford Bound to the Phoenix Islands.

592

Monday March 19 1855

This day fine clear weather light air from
from N East heading up N N West
at 7 A M unhooked fore top sail before fore top
John Gillis and Henry Coopers off duty sick
watch employed in Repairing Main top sail
Lat by obs 20.50 North Long 163.99 East 20 miles

593

Tuesday March 20 1855

This day light air from N East heading up
N N West. Saw Nothing. off duty sick
fore top sail finish Repairing the top sail and hook
Latter part watch employed in common duty
Lat by obs 22.00 North Long 162.69 East 20 miles

594

Wednesday March 21 1855

This day fine weather and light air from N East
heading up N N West. Saw Nothing
at 7 A M unhooked fore top sail. John Gillis off duty
watch employed in Repairing fore top sail
Lat by obs 22.60 North Long 162.11 East 20 miles

595

Thursday March 22 1855

This day fine weather and light air from N East
heading up N N West. Saw Nothing
John Gillis off duty sick. Henry Coopers on duty
watch employed in Repairing fore top sail
Lat by obs 23.00 North Long 161.50 East 20 miles

596

Friday March 23 1855

This day fine weather and light air from N East
heading up N N West. Saw Nothing
at 4 P M hooked fore top sail
at 7 A M unhooked fore sail to Repair
at 8 A M made the Sulphur Islands bearing N East
Saw Phoenix and B. fish John Gillis off duty sick
Lat by obs 26.00 North Long 161.60 East 20 miles

597

Saturday March 24 1855

This day first and middle part fine weather
Latter squally. Two Islands in sight. Closer. Saw
Saw many Phoenix John Gillis off duty sick
watch employed in Repairing fore sail
20 miles off the Sulphur Islands.

Remarks on Board the Young Hetai of

598

Sunday March 25 1855

First part of these 24 hours equally weather
double reefed the top sails went from the
W. W. West heading up North of the wind
Saw nothing. John Gillis off duty Sick
at 5 P. M. went fore sail Middle and bottom
Latter at 25.55 North Long 162.55 East Sound

599

Monday March 26 1855

This day clear weather and moderate breeze from
the Western Breezes Groups of Islands in sight
leaving W. West saw nothing John Gillis on duty
at 7 P. M. went to W. T. top sail
water employed in Repairing at
Latter at 26.08 North Long 162.47 East Sound

540

Tuesday March 27 1855

This day clear weather and light breeze from W. East
heading W. W. West for the Land saw many ships bark
at 5 P. M. went to W. T. top sail put on new footropes
Latter part repaired fore top W. Stay Sail
New footropes too fore and main top sail and
fore sail John Gillis off duty Sick
Sounded Repairing sails for this time
Latter at 26.13 North Long 162.31 East Sound

540

Wednesday March 28 1855

This day clear weather. first and Middle part
light breeze from W. East heading up W. W. West
Latter part went under the Eastern heads W. W.
W. East for Bailey's Island at 7.30 M. A. M.
Spoke Ship Rattles of Nantucket at 9 left
went on shore with Boat for Potatoes also
one Boat from the Rattles
Sounded leaving off our tail Bailey's Island
Latter at 26.29 North Long 162.39 East Sound

New Bedford Cruising off the Bonine Islands

542

Thursday March 29 1855

first part of the forenoon being off and on
the Bonine Island in company with the ship Barnacles
under double reefed top sails. took off one Boatload
of Potatoes and some corn or rice. Cloudy weather
Boone to be found on the Island. Sun set took up
Boat at 7 P.M. gained with the Barnacles
Middle part headed up N.E. with strong breeze
from E. & E. at 9 P.M. More reefed fore and main
top sails took in the M. & top sail furled it
steered N. West till noon. took in fore top sail
left two on the Larboard took hauling up back soon

543

Friday March 30 1855

first part of the forenoon being under
close reefed main top sail heading up South
with a moderate gale from the E. & E. at
Middle more made all wind came to the
westward latter clear weather steering in N.E.
for the Bonine Island in company with
ship Barnacles. No ab. so ends the forenoon

544

Saturday March 31 1855

first part of the forenoon being off and on
the Bonine Island left went on shore
in the Barnacles Boat with Capt. Parker
at 9 P.M. the ship Master of Fairhaven
another ship in sight at 9 P.M. left the Island
heading up N. West under double reefed top sail
latter part five miles under all sail
saw four ships land in sight
went on shore in returning main top sail
Lat 46.44 North Long 161.58 East so ends

545

Sunday April 1 1855

first part of the forenoon steering top sail
breeze from the N. Westward heading up
N. & South at 1 P.M. bent main top sail
double reefed the top sails for the night
latter part clear weather under double reefed sails
saw four ships land saw one ship
Lat 46.42 North Long 161.38 East so ends

Remarks on Board Ship young Hector

546

Monday April 2 1855

first part of the forenoon under top & sails
steering N West with moderate breeze from East
saw the Land saw one ship. Middle under
double reefed sails steering North. latter part
took in fore and m & top sail close reefed main
left too the wind on the Starboard tack
heading up East.

Lazyls 27.47 North Long 144.00 East Sound

547

Tuesday April 3 1855

first part of the forenoon under top & sails
steering N West with moderate breeze from the
Eastward at 3 PM made Coffins Groups of
Islands bearing N West. Middle under double
reef top sails steering North latter part took in
fore and m & top sail left too on the Starboard
tack heading up East under close reefed main top sail
with strong breeze from S East.

foggy hazy weather

took in Sails but on new footropes and bent it

Lazyls 29.09 North Long 160.54 East Sound

548

Wednesday April 4 1855

first part of the forenoon lying to under
Main reefed main top sail. Moderate gale from
S East on the Starboard tack at 5.30 PM
I saw one ship at 5.40 PM wind shifted
too West. at 7 PM set close reefed m & top sail
and fore & aft. Saw Drifting
with emblems in common day

Lazyls 29.12 North Long 160.69 East Sound

549

Thursday April 5 1855

first and middle part of the forenoon
steering breeze from the N West under close
reef main top sail during the time on both tacks
latter part fine clear weather under all sail
steering S by East.
watch emblems in common day

Lazyls 28.29 North Long 161.18 East Sound

of New Bedford Cruising off the New England Islands

551

Friday April 6 1855

This day fine clear weather under all sail
Steering S East at 5.30 P.M. Spoke St. Martha
of Fairhaven Middle sail under double reef
top sail heading up N. of the wind latter sail
under all sail steering N. N. E. North Saw nothing
took in sail for the night
watch employed in common duty
Lat 42° 28' 54" North Long 160° 37' East S. ends

551

Saturday April 7 1855

first part of this 24 hours Steering N. N. E. North
under all sail wind from S West
Breeze and latter under double reef top sail
light air and bary at 6 A.M. Made sail N. E. S.
Saw two ships watch employed in common duty
Lat 42° 29' 25" North Long 160° 27' East S. ends

552

Sunday April 8 1855

first part of this 24 hours light air and
bary from the Eastward latter part fine
weather and top of sail breezes from the North
on the Harbor took heading up N. N. W. West
took in sail for the night Saw nothing
Lat 42° 29' 26" North Long 160° 01' East S. ends

553

Monday April 9 1855

This day fine weather moderate breezes from
the N. Westward during the day on both tacks
at 6.30 P.M. Spoke Ship Sam. Allen
Ship Martha in sight latter saw the Rocks
Saw humplbacks watch employed in common duty
Lat 42° 29' 26" North Long 160° 09' East S. ends

554

Tuesday April 10 1855

This day clear weather moderate breezes from
N. N. W. N. East Steering from E. to South
took in sail for the night Saw nothing
thas B. Smith off duty Sick with the General
watch employed in common duty
Lat 42° 28' 54" North Long 161° 16' East S. ends
in want of Whales

Remarks on Board Ship Young Hector

555

Wednesday April 11 1855

This day clear weather. large on the Larchmont took
wind from the Eastward. Chas. F. Smith off duty sick
watch employed in Comm. room duty.
Lat 41.15 North Long 141.55 East So ends

556

Thursday April 12 1855

This day clear weather and moderate breezes from
the East steering South at 9 A.M. made Kings Bay
of Islands. Saw many humpbacks
Chas. F. Smith off duty sick with the Wrenwren.
watch employed in Battery down in M. Z. Higgins
took in duty for the night.
Lat 41.16 North Long 140.54 East So ends

557

Friday April 13 1855

This day clear weather and light fair breezes from
the East at 6 A.M. saw a large herd of 80 Whales
fifty 100 Whales heading. E.M. East at 6.30 A.M.
saw and then Boat Larchmont Boat got stuck on
Whales went down. Boat went on Board
took up Boat at 8.30 A.M. saw and then Boat
Larchmont it Boat stuck got turned over
Starboard Boat stuck to the Whale. saw him
took him along side at noon. fifty 100 Whales
Chas. F. Smith off duty sick
Lat 41.27 North Long 140.34 East So ends



558

Saturday April 14 1855

This day clear weather ideal light breeze from E
first Boat commenced cutting off head
took the body in. let the head go along side
for the night. lay by for the night
daylight took in her head and Comm. Higgins
Chas. F. Smith off duty sick with the Wrenwren
saw nothing
Lat 41.28 North Long 140.46 East So ends

559

Sunday April 15 1855

This day calm all hands employed in Bailing
Chas. F. Smith off duty sick. Saw nothing
Lat 41.43 North Long 140.45 East So ends

of New Bedford Cruising off Bonine Islands

560

Monday April 16 1855

first part of the 26. hawsse mastate mays
from the Eastward all hands employed in
Boiling at Midnight Coal down finish
Boiling. Latter part hewed on Shorter Sail
under Close reef Main and M.T. top Sail
and fore Sail during the day on both tacks
Saw Nothing Chas F Smith off duty Sick
Lat by ab 27.61 North Long 16.1.0 East 20 ends

561

Tuesday April 17 1855

This day fresh breezes from the Eastward
under Shorter Sail during the day on both tacks
Saw the Land Chas F Smith off duty Sick
wath getting ready to stand down
Lat by ab 27.27 North Long 16.0.56 East 20 ends

562

Wednesday April 18 1855

This day Clear weather and light airs from the
Eastward on the Starboard tack. under
double reef Main top Sail fore Sail and Jell.
Saw Nothing all hands employed in
Stowing down down sail in Main hold having
Chas F Smith off duty Sick
Lat by ab 27.45 North Long 16.1.12 East 20 ends

563

Thursday April 19 1855

This day light airs and Calms under double
reef Main top Sail and fore top Mast staysail
all hands employed in Stowing down
fence Stowing down 50 lbs of App oil
Saw Nothing Chas F Smith off duty Sick
Lat by ab 29.05 North Long 16.1.36 East 20 ends

564

Friday April 20 1855

This day Clear weather fresh breezes from the
South under double reef top Sail
Stowing Mast the Saw Nothing
Chas F Smith off duty Sick
wath employed in common duty
Lat by ab 29.17 North Long 16.1.44 East 20 ends

Remarks on Board Ship Young Hunter

565 Saturday April 21 1855
first part of the 26 hours Steady North
with a fresh breeze from the South under double
up top sails. at 4 PM Shook Ship Masfau of
Dean Bedford Round North with 11.00 Whale
Middle latter on the Starboard tack heading
up & East to East under all sail
Saw humpbacks Chas D Smith off duty Sick
watch employed in common duty
Lat 41.29.05 North Long 16.2.28 East 10 ends

566 Sunday April 22 1855
This day clear weather fine breeze from the South
on the Starboard tack of the wind Saw nothing
Chas D Smith off duty Sick
Lat 41.29.26 North Long 16.2.26 East 10 ends

567 Monday April 23 1855
This day clear weather and light sail breeze
from the Southward on the Starboard tack
Saw humpbacks Chas D Smith off duty Sick
watch employed in common duty
Lat 41.29.39 North Long 16.1.47 East 10 ends

568 Tuesday April 24 1855
This day clear weather and light sail breeze
from the S.W. West on the Starboard tack
under all sail Saw nothing
Chas D Smith off duty Sick
watch employed in common duty
Lat 41.28.54 North Long 16.1.54 East 10 ends

569 Wednesday April 25 1855
This day light breeze from the North
Some foggy Saw humpbacks
back on sail for the night Chas D Smith off duty
watch employed in common duty
Lat 41.28.23 North Long 16.2.01 East
10 ends this 26 hours

of New Bedford Cruising off Benin Islands

570 Thursday April 26 1855.
first part of these 24 hours. By 9 sail hoisted
from the Sanchuan. Middle and latter
double reef up sail hoisted from the E. M. East
and foggy thick weather. Saw nothing
during the 24 hours on both tacks
Chas. F. Smith off duty Sick
watch employed in common duty
Lat 41.27.56 North Long 141.35 East 12 seconds

571 Friday April 27 1855.
first part of these 24 hours. Steaming double reef
up sail hoisted from the E. M. East
at 1 P.M. spoke ship Phoenix of Manchester
bound North. Steaming S.W. by South
Saw two more ships. latter sail foggy and
brisk breeze. Set main sail till 4 o'clock
this F. Smith off duty Sick
Lat 41.28.22 North Lon 141.26 East 12 seconds

572 Saturday April 28 1855.
This day clear weather and light breeze from
the Eastward first part. latter part from the
the Westward during the day on both tacks
Saw two ships Chas. F. Smith off duty Sick
tack in sail for the night
watch employed in common duty
Lat 41.28.20 North Long 141.12 East 12 seconds

573 Sunday April 29 1855.
This day clear weather and light breeze from
the Westward first part heading N. East
latter part heading S. Eastward under all sail
Saw three ships Chas. F. Smith off duty Sick
Lat 41.28.20 North Long 141.0.39 East 12 seconds

574 Monday April 30 1855.
This day light breeze and calm. Steaming S. East
Saw two ships Chas. F. Smith off duty Sick
watch in fleet of Battings in M. T. Begging
Lat 41.27.58 North Long 141.35 East 12 seconds

Remarks on Board Ship young Hunter

575 Tuesday May 1 1855
first part of the 24 hours Clear weather
on moderate breezes from the S Westward
at 6 P.M. spoke ship Hope of New Bedford
13 months 1154 sp. oil Middle part fine weather
latter part cloudy weather at 5 A.M. made
Perry's Groups to the in at 9 A.M. two boats
went in shore after turtle took 16 off the beach
in company with ship Hope
Chas. D. Smith off duty Sick Saw nothing
Lat 46 27.60 North Long 162 06.00 East Sound

576 Wednesday May 2 1855
This day Clear weather and light sail breezes from
the Eastward Steering off and on to Perry's Groups
two boats took off 16 turtle in four hours
Chas. D. Smith off duty Sick
Lat 46 27.61 North Long 162 06.00 East Sound

577 Thursday May 3 1855
This day Clear weather and light sail breezes from
the Eastward Steering N West Saw nothing
Chas. D. Smith off duty Sick
watch employed in flaking ballings in No 2 Rigging
Lat 46 28.90 North Long 160.68 East Sound

578 Friday May 4 1855
This day Clear weather first part Steering N West
at 6 P.M. spoke ship Martha of Surinam 700 sp.
Middle bye with main yard abaft in
company with the Martha latter Steered North
in company with the Martha Saw another ship
steering South Chas. D. Smith off duty Sick
watch employed in common duty
Lat 46 28.08 North Long 160.65 East Sound

579 Saturday May 5 1855
This day Clear weather and Steering light sail breezes
from the S Westward Steering from
N.E. to N.W. Saw the ship Martha
at 9 A.M. made sail North heavy N.E. Mist
Charles D. Smith off duty Sick
watch employed in common duty
Lat 46 28.64 North Long 161 18 East Sound

of New Bedford Cruising off Boston Islands

580 Sunday May 6 1855.
first part of the forenoon clear weather
doubtless up sail began in the forenoon
middle much the same latter fine weather
at 8.30 A.M. spoke ship Rattles off Manhattan
taken 500 lbs of oil in 20 days
Saw break Chas D Smith off duty Sick
Lat 41.29.01 North Long 16.008 East Sound

581 Monday May 7 1855.
This day very fine weather and up sail began
from the S Westward Saw nothing
on the harbor took by the wind
Chas D Smith off duty Sick
took in sail for the night
watch employed in common duty
Lat 41.29.18 North Long 16.026 East Sound

582 Tuesday May 8 1855.
This day up sail began from E N East
to N N East during the day on both sides
Saw one ship saw the Rattles
Chas D Smith off duty Sick
watch employed in common duty
Lat 41.29.32 North Long 16.018 East Sound

583 Wednesday May 9 1855.
This day fine clear weather on the harbor took
Saw one ship sail Rattles off St Peter's Island
in sight Chas D Smith off duty Sick
Capt Smith Sick with the asthma
watch employed in common duty
Lat 41.29.52 North Long 15.63 East Sound

584 Thursday May 10 1855.
This day clear weather and up sail began
from the Eastward during the day
on both sides Saw nothing
Chas D Smith off duty Sick
Capt Smith Sick with the asthma
watch employed in common duty
Lat 41.29.37 North Long 15.37 East Sound

Remarks on Board Ship Young Hector

555 Friday May 11 1855.

This day fine weather and light breeze
from the Eastward during the day
we both boats saw many porpoises
Chas. J. Smith off duty Sick
Capt. Smith Sick with the asthma
watch and played in common duty
Lat 41.28.15 North Long 110.11 East Sound

556 Saturday May 12 1855.

This day clear weather and light breeze
from the Westward Saw nothing
Chas. J. Smith off duty Sick. Capt. Smith
weather better so he came on deck
watch and played in common duty
Lat 41.29.13 North Long 110.17 East Sound

557 Sunday May 13 1855.

This day fine weather and moderate breeze
from the S West steering North saw nothing
Chas. J. Smith off duty Sick
Lat 41.30.19 North Long 110.20 East Sound

558 Monday May 14 1855.

This day fine weather and moderate breeze from
the S West steering North
at 10 AM spoke ship Milton of New Bedford
lat. 41.30.00 N. 11.15 AM made sail back
Chas. J. Smith off duty Sick
watch and played in common duty
Lat 41.29.29 North Long 110.11 East Sound

559 Tuesday May 15 1855.

This day strong breeze some foggy
from the Westward steering North
first part saw ship all in sight back
latter part saw St. Peter's Island
leaving by East. 15 miles
Chas. J. Smith off duty Sick
watch and played in common duty
at 10 AM saw there 21 hours

of Mr. Redford Cruising off Sail Rock

590 Wednesday 16 1855

This day foggy weather and light breeze from
N to N E under double reef top Sail
Saw Nothing, Chas F Smith off duty Sick
watch employed in common duty
No obs so ends there 26 hours.

591 Thursday May 17 1855

first part of day 26 hours clear weather
under double reef top Sails at 6 P M spoke Ship
Rattles of Drumtucket. latter foggy and raining
morning from the E N E East.
latter part all hands employed in breaking out
for Reef Sails and making for Saw Nothing
Chas F Smith off duty Sick. No obs so ends

592 Friday May 18 1855

first and middle part moderate breeze from
E N E East under double reef top Sails
latter light air from the South Steering North
under all Sail Saw Nothing Rock in Sight
Chas F Smith off duty Sick
watch employed in common duty
Lat 40° 28.91 North Long 140° 10 East Sounded

593 Saturday May 19 1855

This day clear weather and moderate breeze from
the Eastward Steering North Saw Nothing
Rock in Sight and St Peter's Island
Chas F Smith off duty Sick
watch employed in common duty
Lat 40° 40.20 North Long 140° 08 East Sounded

594 Sunday May 20 1855

first part of day 26 hours top Sail breeze
from the Westward Steering North.
Middle and latter top Sail breeze from Eastward
Steering South Rock in Sight and
St Peter's Island. Chas F Smith off duty Sick
Lat 40° 29.13 North Long 140° 31 East Sounded

Remarks on Board Ship Young Hector

595 Monday May 21 1855
This day Cloudy weather and moderate breeze
from the Eastward saw one Ship
Chas. F. Smith off duty Sick
match on flag in common duty.
Boat in sight bearing N. N. West. On W. M.
Saw no seals there 26 hours

596 Tuesday May 22 1855
first part clear weather middle much
the same latter foggy rainy weather
Saw Ship Hope Chas. F. Smith off duty Sick
match on flag in common duty.
Boat in sight bearing N. N. West. On W. M.
Saw no seals there 26 hours

597 Wednesday May 23 1855
This day commenced with strong variable
sea but said breeze from the S East
and raining at sunset took the top of the
for the night daylight made said foggy weather
at 6.30 M. M. saw large body of sperm whales
heading East toward three boats. B. B. struck
took him along side commenced cutting
this whale makes us up 6 or 7 lbs
this is Master Joseph. Frances Boat makes
for missing whales missed three few whales
for the small boat and Black skin.
then the last tried him. he could not
do his stuff. So ends in cutting in.
Lat 46. 29. 12 North Long 138 55 East. Sailed



598 Thursday May 24 1855
first part all hands on flag in cutting in
middle part clearing away head and
cutting up blubber at 5. 15 M. Comm. Bailing
Saw Ship Hope Chas. F. Smith off duty Sick
Lat 46. 29. 20 North Long 138. 45 East. Sailed

of New Bedford Cruising off Sail Rock

596

Friday May 25 1855

This day all hands employed in Bailing
for mackerel and Mackerel-bags from the
Cutter and Sail Macking
Chas J Smith off duty Sick
Lat 46.28.31 North Long 139.15 East Sound

600

Saturday May 26 1855

first part light air and clear weather
at 2 P.M. finish Bailing washed off decks
latter clear weather Steaming to East Sound nothing
Chas J Smith off duty Sick
Lat 46.28.36 North Long 139.21 East Sound

601

Sunday May 27 1855

This day fine clear weather Steaming to East Sound nothing
Saw one Ship Chas J Smith off duty Sick
Capt Smith Sick with the Astoria
Lat 46.28.41 North Long 140.03 East Sound

602

Monday May 28 1855

This day clear weather moderate breeze
Sail Boats in sight Saw nothing
Chas J Smith off duty Sick
Capt Smith Sick with the Astoria
watch employed in Commence duty
Lat 46.29.20 North Long 140.06 East Sound

603

Tuesday May 29 1855

This day light air and calm Breeze in sight
Ois. & Males Saw nothing Capt Smith with the
Chas J Smith and Clinton Perley off duty
Sick watch repairing fore sail
Lat 46.28.43 North Long 140.08 East Sound

604

Wednesday May 30 1855

first and middle part calm latter light sail
breeze from the East on the Lark and both
sails up the sail's patch. Night Saw nothing
Capt Smith Sick with the Astoria
Chas J Smith and Clinton Perley off duty
watch employed in Commence duty
Lat 46.28.03 North Long 139.48 East Sound

Remarks on Board Ship Young Hunter

605

Thursday May 31 1855

This day double reef top sail beams from the Eastward with a heavy sea on from the S East on the Starboard tack at 8 A M spoke Barb Elizabeth Strait of New Bedford & Mended out 120 Sp
Capt Smith Sick with the Asthma
Antoin Partigue and Chas F Smith off duty Sick
watch employed in common duty
Lat 46.25 North Long 199 25 East 50 miles

606

Friday June 1 1855

This day commence with strong double reef top sail beams from the Eastward
Middle the same in company with the E Strait sunset took in Sack for the night
Capt Smith Sick with the Asthma
Antoin Partigue and Chas F Smith off duty Sick
watch employed in Stowing up mast
Lat 46.50 North Long 198.55 East 50 miles

607

Saturday June 2 1855

first and middle part of there 26 hours double reef top sail beams from the East thick weather. latter part made all saw nothing during the day on both tacks
Capt Smith Sick with the Asthma
Antoin Partigue and Chas F Smith off duty Sick
watch employed in common duty
Lat 46.25 North Long 198.48 East 50 miles

608

Sunday June 3 1855

This day commence with strong double reef top sail beams from E S East heading off N E sunset took in Main Sail fore Sail and Vail at 11.30 A M took in fore and Mr L top sail then reefed the main top sail. wind beams on at 6.30 A M. we are ship tack in Main top sail hauled up Sack on the Lurchal took under Main spencer at fore top Main & Staysail blowing legal of wind from E S East beaming on at 10.30 A M. At M fore top mast staysail at 11.30 A M. At M wind hauled with Sack very distant ship & sea over the star

of New Bedford Cruising off Seal Rock

Took away Starboard Bunt. then Blowing
a very heavy gale from the South. the Ship
lying with her main hatching water
Chas. F. Smith off duty Sick
Capt. Smith Sick very Sick with the Asthma
Lat. 48. 05 North Long 199. 00 East Sound

609

Monday June 6 1855

first part of the forenoon Blowing a very
heavy gale Ship lying with her main hatching
in water at 2 PM commenced to moderate
at 4 Blowing a moderate gale at 11 PM
set fore and main stay sails 1 PM set
main top sail close reefed at 6.30 PM. at 8 PM
set double reef top sails more Ship
steered East at 9 turned reef out. at 10 PM
fine clear weather Sun nothing
Chas. F. Smith off duty Sick
Capt. Smith very Sick with the Asthma
with employed in making Bunt gear
for a new Starboard Bunt
Lat. 48. 56 North Long 199. 50 East Sound

610

Tuesday June 5 1855

This day clear weather even at 6 PM the Westward
steering East. Middle and latter steering North
for Seal Rock Sun nothing
Capt. Smith Sick with the Asthma
Chas. F. Smith off duty Sick with venereal
last the employed Refuering main top sail
Lat. 48. 92 North Long 199. 12 East Sound



611

Wednesday June 6 1855

This day fine clear weather moderate breeze
from the Westward heading up North
at 1 PM the Ship hauled out of the water
at 6.30 PM. Sun six sperm whales close
to the Ship heading East. Sun the Ship
at 5 hauled down. Bunt Chase all day
they could not get on. Whales went off N. N. W.
at 5 PM. set main top sail and new
fore top main stay sail. Chas. F. Smith off duty Sick
Capt. Smith Sick with the Asthma. Sail Boat heading
South. Vis. miles so ends. Chasing Whales

Remarks on Board Ship Yaring Hector

612

Thursday June 7 1855

first part of these 26 hours calm
then Beats Chasing Whales at 4 P M took No. 1
5:30 M. P M. Landed again for more Whales
four miles off going quick to the North
never saw them out of the No. 1 at 8 took up No. 2
double reefed the top sails for the night
latter part thick weather and much rain
took in sail but main spinnaker and fore top ^{stay} must
sail. wind from the S East weather looking bad
at noon. Clouds with wind. Landed the 1st & 2nd
set double reef top sails saw hump backs
Bark & Mast in sight. Chas J Smith off duty sick
Capt Smith sick with the asthma
Boat bearing E of North Dis 2 miles
Lat 46 25.41 North Long 160 06 East Sound

613

Friday June 8 1855

first part of these 26 hours heading up
S of East wind from the S West
Sunset that fore and the 2 top sails for the night
day light made sail fine weather saw nothing
Chas J Smith off duty sick
Capt Smith sick with the asthma
watch employed in common duty
Lat 46 29.49 North Long 160 46 East Sound

614

Saturday June 9 1855

first part of these 26 hours very weather
taking about round sail No. 1
at 1 P M. Put away for Eastern Star the crew
Bridle and later Steering East saw nothing
Chas J Smith off duty sick
Capt Smith sick with the asthma
watch employed in Black Smithing
and making Boat cranes and starting provision
Lat 46 44.11 North Long 162 55 East Sound

615

Sunday June 10 1855

first part of these 26 hours strong double reef top sails
began from S West Steering East Middle morning
latter, consider all sail starting E of North foggy weather
saw nothing Chas J Smith sick Capt Smith sick
Lat 46 29.35 North Long 166 36 East Sound

of New Bedford Cruising off Seal Rock

616

Monday June 11 1855

first part of fore 26 hours strong double reefed
Sail breezes the South Middle in latter calm
Saw Nothing Chas B Smith on duty
Capt Smith Sick with the Asthma
had the fore top Sail down in dark
watch employed in Repairing it
Steering East took in Sail for the night
Lat 46.25.48 North Long 168.12 East Sound

617

Tuesday June 12 1855

first part of fore 26 hours calm Middle to same
at 11 AM hoist fore top Sail and took in Sail
for the night. latter part fine light Sail breezes
from the South Saw Nothing, foggy weather
watch employed in common duty
Lat 46.28.11 North Long 168.44 East Sound

618

Wednesday June 13 1855

first part of fore 26 hours fair weather
Steering East under all Sails Middle five
under Single reef top Sails Saw foggy
latter clear weather Saw Nothing
Steering E of South Capt Smith Sick with the Asthma
watch employed in Painting L B on other
Varnish Sails
Lat 46.29.55 North Long 169.10 East Sound

619

Thursday June 14 1855

This day clear weather and fine breeze from
the South. Steering E of East under all Sail
Saw Nothing Capt Smith Sick with the Asthma
watch employed in Varnish Sails
Lat 46.28.56 North Long 169.59 East Sound

620

Friday June 15 1855

This day clear weather and light breeze from the
South Steering E of East Saw fin birds
Capt Smith Sick with the Asthma
watch employed in common duty
Lat 46.28.11 North Long 169.09 East Sound

Remarks on Board Ship during Hunter

621 Saturday June 16 1855
This day fine clear weather and moderate breezes
from S.W. West heading up S. East of the wind
saw finches Capt Smith took with the asthma
watch employed in repairing and hoisting
Lat by alt 27.50 North Long 159.49 East 10 miles

622 Sunday June 17 1855
This day clear weather and fine breezes from
S.W. West heading S. East saw finches
Capt Smith took with the asthma
Lat by alt 27.16 North Long 160.56 East 10 miles

623 Monday June 18 1855
This day clear weather and light winds from the
South heading up E. S. East saw nothing all well
watch employed in repairing fore and Miz top Sails
Lat by alt 26.55 North Long 161.46 East 10 miles

624 Tuesday June 19 1855
first part of day 26. hours light air and calm
at 7 P.M. took a light breeze from S. East
more ship headed up S.W. West Middle and
latter light air and clear weather saw nothing
watch employed in repairing fore and Miz top Sails
and unloose fore stay Sail
Lat by alt 26.46 North Long 161.20 East 10 miles

625 Wednesday June 20 1855
This day clear weather and freshening sail breezes
from the S. East saw nothing
watch employed in repairing main top Sail
Lat by alt 26.32 North Long 160.50 East 10 miles

626 Thursday June 21 1855
This day clear weather and strong topgail
breezes from East steering S. East
saw nothing under main stay Sail
watch employed in covering stay
Lat by alt 22.16 North Long 161.00 East 10 miles

of New Bedford around the line

627

Friday June 22 1855

This day clear weather and strong trade
steering S by East. Saw nothing
worth employment in common stuff
Lat 42° 19.01 North Long 161.05 East Sound

628

Saturday June 23 1855

This day strong trade and squally weather
steering S by East. Saw nothing
worth employment in common stuff
Lat 42° 15.38 North Long 161.06 East Sound

629

Sunday June 24 1855

first part strong trade under top & sails
middle very squally trade in No 2 top sail
close reef fore main top sail. All main sail
and jib all hands employed in repairing them
steering S by East. Saw nothing
Lat 42° 13.00 North Long 160.46 East Sound

630

Monday June 25 1855

first part of these 24 hours strong top & sail
breeze from N. East. steering S by East
middle part in main sails jib and shanks
and double reefed the top sails steering South
later nothing. latter much rain and thunder
Lat 42° 10.19 North Long 160.25 East Sound

631

Tuesday June 26 1855

first part of these 24 hours raining middle and
latter very fine clear weather steering South
at 7 A.M. sent aloft fore and No 2 top & yards
and bent the sails light air from East.
Saw nothing
Lat 42° 7.96 North Long 159.46 East Sound

632

Wednesday June 27 1855

first part of these 24 hours light air, from
S East. steering S by West. middle much the same
steering W by South latter part raining
variable winds at 4 P.M. sent out Mr. D. Bab-
er on the beam. latter employed in repairing the
Lat 42° 7.00 North Long 159.06 East Sound

Remarks on Board Ship Young Hector

633

Thursday June 28 1855

This day light air and Calms with Showers of rain at 9 P M made the Island of Ascension bearing West by South Middle and latter Steering in for the Land at noon off weather Harbor (over 6 Miles from shore in a Calm) first part watch employed in repairing of Sails at 7 P M bent it
Luff ab 6.45 North Long 15.27 East Do ends

636

Friday June 29 1855

This day light air and Calms being off Ascension waiting for a chance to get in these Canoes come along Side at 8 A M took Boat went on shore to end these 26 Canoes

635

Saturday June 30 1855

first part of these 26 Canoes took up from the East at 9 P M last returned from shore. Same time sent a Pilot bent their yachts off the River at 5 P M come to anchor in the lee Harbor in ten fathoms off the fore part of Chain latter stowed down fifty lbs of oil in the main hatchway took a raft on shore to fill Larboard watch shall on liberty Do ends Waring

636

Sunday July 1 1855

This day Waring makes Starboard watch on liberty Larboard watch all on Board
Do ends lying at anchor in Ascension

637

Monday July 2 1855

This day very fine weather Larboard watch on liberty Starboard watch on flag in Blacking bands some filling water and other jobs
Do ends lying at anchor in Ascension

638

Tuesday July 3 1855

This day very fine weather took on Board took on Board fifty lbs of water and Boatboard board
Starboard watch on liberty
Do ends lying at anchor in Ascension

of New Bedford being at Anchors in Ascension

699 Wednesday July 1. 1855.
This day very fine weather took on Board
Twenty five lbs of water and one Boat Load
of wood and stowed in dunnage
Starboard watch on liberty
So ends at Anchors in Ascension

700 Thursday July 5. 1855
This day fine weather. took on Board
thirty lbs of water two Boat Loads of wood
seven lbs of yarns. stowed it down
Starboard watch on liberty
So ends being at Anchors in Ascension

701 Friday July 6. 1855
This day fine weather Starboard watch on
Liberty Starboard watch Shore Cutting
Iron Poles So ends being at Anchors in Ascension

702 Saturday July 7. 1855
This day very fine weather
Starboard watch on liberty
Starboard watch on liberty. sending up
Skysail Poles
So ends at Anchors in Ascension

703 Sunday July 8. 1855
This day fine weather at 6 P.M. took a
fine breeze off the the Land
at 6 got under way. all hands on board
Latter all hands employed in stowing anchors
and chains So ends Ascension in sight

704 Monday July 9. 1855.
This day light airs and calms with shows
of rain Steering S. by East first and Middle
Ascension in sight Saw Nothing but like 1. whales
So ends these 26 hours in chase of Whales

705 Tuesday July 10. 1855.
This day light airs and calms with shows of
rain Steering S. by East Saw Nothing but Main
top of Stag sail and top of Stag sail
Lat 6. 37 North Long 15. 10 East So ends

Remarks on Board Ship Young Helter

646 Wednesday July 11 1855.
This day light airs and calms clear weather
Saw Nothing heading in the S. E. East
watch employed in common duty
Lat by obs 5.20 North Long 159.69 East S. ends

647 Thursday July 12 1855.
This day light airs and calms with showers of rain.
Saw Nothing. Steering S. East.
watch employed in common duty
Lat by obs 5.05 North Long 160.04 East S. ends

648 Friday July 13 1855.
This day light airs and calms with showers of rain.
Steering S. East. Saw Nothing
watch employed in common duty
Lat by obs 4.45 North Long 160.66 East S. ends

649 Saturday July 14 1855.
This day light airs and calms with showers of rain
heading in the S. E. East. Saw Nothing
Saw Mr. Z. C. C. latter heading for Marion
Lat by obs 4.18 North Long 161.20 East S. ends

650 Sunday July 15 1855.
first part light airs and calms
middle and latter part breezes from the Westward
with much rain Steering S. East. Saw Nothing
Lat by obs 3.20 North Long 162.50 East S. ends

651 Monday July 16 1855.
first and middle part of these 24 hours
sawny weather. latter clear weather and light
breezes from W. to S. South. on the Starboard
end of the wind. Saw much drift wood
Saw finbacks: B. fish and Gasparus
watch employed in Steering from west
Lat by obs 2.10 North Long 159.31 East S. ends

652 Tuesday July 17 1855.
This day light airs and calms. Steering S. E. East
Saw Nothing watch employed in Steering from west
and backing L. B. and M. B.
Lat by obs 1.67 North Long 160.69 East S. ends

of New Bedford Bound on the five

653 Wednesday July 18 1855.
This day light airs and Calms with chances of
rain Steering S & E East Saw Nothing
watch employed in scraping iron work
Lat 41.00 North Long 15.22 East Sound

654 Thursday July 19 1855.
This day squally and rainy weather from
the Southward Steering, true Eastward under
easy sail Saw many B fish
No abs or ends here 46 hours

655 Friday July 20 1855.
This day fine clear weather and light breeze
from the S East on the Starboard tack
heading up E. M. East Saw Nothing
watch employed in blacking the iron work
Lat 41.20 North Long 15.65 East Sound

656 Saturday July 21 1855.
This day clear weather and light breeze from
the South Steering E. S. East Saw Nothing
watch employed in common duty
Lat 41.08 North Long 16.45 East Sound

657 Sunday July 22 1855.
This day light breeze from the South
Steering East Saw Nothing
Lat 41.02 North Long 16.10 East Sound

658 Monday July 23 1855.
This day light airs and Calms Steering E of South
at 11 the Dr. Drake Ship Gazhead of New Bedford
H. M. M. and 15.00 H. Sound. No abs

659 Tuesday July 24 1855.
This day light airs and Calms Steering S. West
in company with the Gaz Head. Saw Nothing
much rain No abs or ends

660 Wednesday July 25 1855.
This day light airs and sunny weather Steering S West
of the Ship Gaz Head of New Bedford
Lat 41.03 North Long 16.00 East Sound


Remarks on Board Ship Young Hector

661 Thursday Jul 26 1855
first and middle part of shore 26 hours
much rain and variable winds
steering S West in company with the
Ship Gay Head saw nothing but small fish
watch employed in various ways
Lat 46° 05' North Long 168° 15' East. Do ends

662 Friday Jul 27 1855
This day clear weather and light sail from
the north steering S West in company with
the Ship Gay Head
watch employed in common duty
Lat 46° 05' North Long 167° 53' East. Do ends

663 Saturday Jul 28 1855
first part of shore 26 hours very
middle and latter light air from the north
middle steering West at 6 PM made
Pleasant Island bearing north
latter half of wind S West in sight
watch employed in putting down
main top mast rigging and other ways
Lat 46° 05' North Long 167° 16' East. Do ends

664 Sunday Jul 29 1855
This day light air and calm with showers
of rain. Pleasant Island in sight
bearing N West. Dist 10 miles
at 8.30 PM saw sperm whales heading N.W.
Large body of them at 9 saw and sent boats
Do ends in chasing whales

665 Monday Jul 30 1855
This day calm first part chasing whales
S Boat stuck calf. and kept near in two
two large whales. School went off quick
with calf along side made five bells
middle half latter all hands employed in rigging
and putting men to work 
Pleasant Island in sight from mast head
Lat 46° 05' North Long 167° 35' East. Do ends

of New Bedford. Cruising on the Line

66 Tuesday Aug 31 1855
first and middle part Light air steering
Dr West at 2 P.M. took down latter part
Lying off on to Pleasant Island
barges along side Saw Nothing Sounded

67 Wednesday Aug 1 1855
This day fine breeze from the Westward
Lying off on to Pleasant Island
taking up Hogs Corns and fowls
at Noon left Island with a strong breeze
from W. West heading up Dr West
Lat by alt 0.36 South Long 167.00 East Sounded

68 Thursday Aug 2 1855
This day commenced with double reefed sail breeze
first part up heading up Dr West in mist
from the West latter calm Saw Nothing
watch employed in putting iron work
Lat by alt 0.11 North Long 167.06 East Sounded

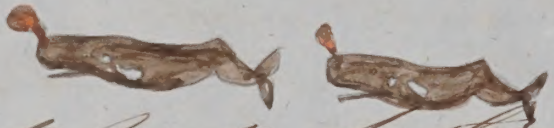
69 Friday Aug 3 1855
This day light air and Calm Saw Nothing
watch employed in putting iron work
and working in Rigging for fresh Making
the house once head on the sheets
Lat by alt 0.13 North Long 167.22 East Sounded

70 Saturday Aug 4 1855
first and middle part of these 46 hours
calm Saw Nothing latter fine breeze
from the East steering Dr West
Saw Ship steering Dr West
watch employed in working the Rigging
Lat by alt 0.14 North Long 167.29 East Sounded

71 Sunday Aug 5 1855
This day light air and Calm steering Dr West
at 6 P.M. made Pleasant Island
then steered Dr West Saw Nothing
in the drift track
Lat by alt 0.18 South Long 167.06 East Sounded

Remarks on Board Ship Fanny Hoctor

672 Monday Aug 6 1855
This day fine clear weather steering S West
with a fresh breeze from the E. S. East
at 6.30 A.M. saw a school of off Whales
one large Whale among them heading
to West at 7 Low and fair Boats
S B and R B struck two Cows 25 lbs Cows
took them along side M and B Boat
Chased on after the school
Pleasant Island in sight bearing N E by East Dist 18 M.

673  Tuesday Aug 7 1855
first part of the 26 hours two Boats
chasing Whales without success
middle of latter part on two Whales
commenced killing saw the Coast
S. and the 26 hours in a calm

674 Wednesday Aug 8 1855
This day light air and Calms steering
W by West saw nothing
all hands employed in killing
Lat 40.56 South Long 165.22 East 20 miles

675 Thursday Aug 9 1855
This day light air and Calms with
saw of none saw nothing
at 2 P.M. Calm dawn finished killing
latter part weather employed in killing
Boats 20 miles the 26 hours

676 Friday Aug 10 1855
first part of the 26 hours clear weather
breeze from the North. steering to the
Westward under top Sails. Middle and
latter part saw nothing
with the employment in common duty
Lat 40.56 South Long 165.12 East 20 miles

677 Saturday Aug 11 1855
first and middle part fair weather
saw nothing all hands employed in cooping oil
to slow down wind from S West heading of
M M West Lat 40.38 South Long 165.16 East 20 miles

of Men. Redford. Cruising on the River

078 Sunday Aug 12 1850

This day Clear weather and moderate breezes from the S West under top Sails all hands employed in stowing down oil in the main hold

Lat 40° 25' South Long 164° 47' East Sound

079 Monday Aug 13 1850

This day light airs and calms from S West. all hands employed in stowing down oil

Chopped off main hold 400 lbs sperm oil
Lat 40° 17' South Long 165° 05' East Sound

080 Tuesday Aug 14

This day light airs and calms. Saw Nothing
airs from S West

all hands employed in common duty

Lat 40° 11' South Long 165° 04' East Sound

081 Wednesday Aug 15 1850

This day Clear weather and light breezes from the S West. heading up W S West

Saw Nothing

all hands employed in working in the rigging

Lat 40° 02' South Long 165° 10' East Sound

082 Thursday Aug 16 1850

This day Clear weather and light breezes from

S West. heading up W S West. Saw 3 fish

all hands employed in common duty

Lat 40° 01' South Long 165° 01' East Sound

083 Friday Aug 17 1850

This day Clear weather and light breezes from S West to North on the Starboard tack

of the crew of Saw Nothing

all hands employed in common duty

Lat 40° 00' South Long 166° 06' East Sound

084 Saturday Aug 18 1850

This day Clear weather and light S.W. breeze from the North on the Starboard tack of the crew Saw Nothing

all hands employed in common duty

Lat 40° 00' South Long 169° 24' East Sound

Remarks on Board Ship Herring Hooper

085 Sunday Aug 19 1855.
This day Squally weather wind from the North with Showers of rain
Middell Just. Split the main top Sail
at 8 A.M. bent near main top Sail
Saw nothing so ends Squally weather
Lat by obs 1.30 South Long 162.48 East

086 Monday Aug 20 1855.
This day Clear weather on the Starboard to the
heading up N.W. West. Saw nothing
at 8 A.M. bent main fore Sail
swat the employment in reefing up all fore Sail
Lat by obs 1.15 South Long 162.53 East So ends

087 Tuesday Aug 21 1855.
This day fine Clear weather and light breeze
from the N.W. West heading up N. East
at 8.30 A.M. Saw a large Sperm Whale
close to the ship. He saw the ship
Landed three Boats B Boat went on. got stove
did not get part but the Whale went to the
Capt. Smith very sick
Lat by obs 1.09 South Long 162.05 East So ends

088 Wednesday Aug 22 1855.
This day Clear weather and light breeze from
the N. East heading up. N.W. West
at 6 A.M. Saw school of Sp. Whales
Landed three Boats after chasing them five hours
going N.W. North all the Boats struck
three times & Boat got lity stove but saved
the Whale so ends in towing to the ship
Lat by obs 1.00 South Long 162.40 East

089 Thursday Aug 23 1855.
This day light breeze and calm first part
took three Whales along side Middle of
hull but there in saw nothing
Capt. Smith very sick
Lat by obs 1.25 South Long 162.11 East So ends

of New Bedford Cruising on the Line

C90 Friday Aug 24 1855

This day light breezes from the S West.
Steering N. N. West. Saw nothing
all hands employed in Railing
Capt. Smith very Sick
Lat by obs 1.31 South Long 162.10 East Sound

C91 Saturday Aug 25 1855

This day light airs and calms. Steering N. West.
Saw nothing at 4 P.M. could see first bird
latter part weather changed in common duty
Capt. Smith very Sick
Lat by obs 1.21 South Long 161.57 East Sound

C92 Sunday Aug 26 1855

This day light airs from the West with showers of rain.
Saw 1 fish. Capt. Smith Sick
Lat by obs 1.00 South Long 162.00 East Sound

C93 Monday Aug 27 1855

This day light breezes from the N. West. Heaving up
N. N. East. Saw nothing but in sail for the night
Capt. Smith Sick
weather employed in repairing all top sail
Lat by obs 0.9 South Long 162.31 East Sound

C94 Tuesday Aug 28 1855

This day light airs from the North and clear
weather. Saw fin backs
weather employed in caulkering all the stern
down. Steering N. N. West.
Capt. Smith very Sick
Lat by obs 0.25 South Long 162.31 East Sound

C95 Wednesday Aug 29 1855

first part of the 24 hours calm
middle showers of rain. latter cloudy weather
and light airs from the North. Saw nothing
Capt. Smith very Sick
weather for work repairing main top sail
Lat by obs 0.09 South Long 162.11 East Sound

Remarks on Board Ship Herring Fleet

C96

Thursday Aug 30. 1855

This day clear weather and light air from the West. Commence repairing top of sails at 5.30 A.M. Saw a school of Sp. Whales heading E of North. Law and four Boats. M. Boat mounted and missed Whales came off to the South. Capt. Smith's Dick. Luffy also 06 South Long 162.61 East. Do ends

C97

Friday Aug 31 1855

This day very light air from the West and clear weather at 7.30 A.M. Saw a school of Sp. Whales heading South off Lee beam. Seven miles off Law and four Boats. L. Boat strikes all the Boat came up and stands at noon took four caulking side made one hundred lbs of oil. Capt. Smith's very Sick could not get on deck. Luffy also 06 North Long 162.69 East. Do ends



C98

Saturday Sept 1 1855

This day light air and calm from the North. all hands employed in cutting in at 9 A.M. finish cutting in Sun. Boats. Capt. Smith's very Sick. Luffy also 06 Long 162.96 East. Do ends.

C99

Sunday Sept 2 1855

This day light air and calm from the Eastward. Steering West. Saw nothing. Capt. Smith's Sick. all hands employed in Reiling. Luffy also 01 North Long 162.23 East. Do ends

100

Monday Sept 3 1855

This day commence with light air from the East. Steering W of South. Middle Wain at 8 A.M. Calm down fresh Reiling. Luffy also 02 South Long 162.11 East. Do ends in want of Whales

of Deer Bedford Cruising on the River

701

Tuesday Sept 6 1855

first and middle part of these 26 hours
calm at 10 AM. Saw 10 Whales heading
to East. Several saw Boats. Whales were shy
could not get an 10 to them at 10 AM.
tanks up the Boats. Squally many whales
last seen of the Whales

Capt. Smith D. B.



Lat 41.00 S Long 164.20 East Doors

702

Wednesday Sept 7 1855

first part of these 26 hours. Showers of rain.
all hands employed in mowing out of shore.
Calm in the Pines. latter part all hands
employed in mowing down oil in the fore
hold. Capt. Smith D. B. John Rath off duty
with a cut foot

Lat 41.00 S Long 162.66 East Doors

703

Thursday Sept 8 1855

This day clear weather and light air from the West
heading up to West. Saw nothing

Capt. Smith D. B. John Rath off duty with a cut foot
all hands employed in mowing down oil

Lat 41.00 S Long 162.50 East Doors

704

Friday Sept 9 1855

first part of these 26 hours fine weather
wind from the West. middle and latter mowing
and squally. Saw nothing. Capt. Smith D. B.
all hands employed in mowing down oil
John Rath off duty with a cut foot
No doors on the 26 hours

705

Saturday Sept 10 1855

This day squally many mowers at 2 PM finish
mowing down all

latter part all hands employed in mowing
out between decks mowing. Pines of mowers

steering W to West. Saw nothing

Capt. Smith D. B.

No doors on the 26 hours

Remarks on Board Ship Young

706 Sunday Sept 9 1855
first part of the 24. breeze wainy
middle the same. latter fine weather and
top of sail breezes from the West. Saw Nothing
Capt Smith Sick
Lat by obs 0.10 North Long 169.32 East Do on ds

707 Monday Sept 10 1855
This day light airs and calms from the West
Saw Nothing Capt Smith Sick
watch employed in Repairing fore top sail
Lat by obs 0.18 South Long 169.69 East Do on ds

708 Tuesday Sept 11 1855
This day light airs and calms from the West
Saw Nothing Capt Smith Sick
watch employed in Repairing Sparker
Lat by obs 0.41 South Long 169.66 East Do on ds

709 Wednesday Sept 12 1855
This day light airs and calms from the West
Saw Nothing Capt Sick came on deck
the first time in three weeks
watch employed in Repairing fly Sill
Lat by obs 1.10 South Long 169.91 East Do on ds

710 Thursday Sept 13 1855
This day light breezes and variable with
Showers of rain. Saw two Merchant Ships
watch employed in Repairing up sails for patches
to repair with Capt Smith's getting better
Lat by obs 1.31 South Long 169.23 East Do on ds

711 Friday Sept 14 1855
This day top of sail breezes from W. by N. W.
first part on the starboard both of the wind
latter part taken from 6 to 9 Steady breezes
Saw Nothing Capt Smith much better
watch employed in Stairing Shorthauls
Lat by obs 1.59 South Long 169.28 East Do on ds

Steeler of New Bedford Cruising on the River

412

Saturday Sept 15 1855

This day clear weather and strong breeze from the West on the Starboard tack at 1 P.M. saw school of 20 Whales heading N. East. Lawrence found 2 boats struck and lost line of two Whales got it in his gun. Mark took up boat. latter saw nothing. Capt. Smith better about 10. Cat. Feb 1.91 Saw at Long 10.2.21. East 10.2.21


413

Sunday Sept 16 1855

This day clear weather and fine breeze from W. N. West. Steering N. and N. of West. Saw nothing. Cat. Feb 1.91 Saw at Long 10.1.15. East 10.1.15

414

Monday Sept 17 1855

first and middle part of the 24 hours. Steering N. of West with a fine breeze from N. West at 6 A.M. saw a school of 20 Whales heading N. East. Lawrence found 2 boats. 19 struck got turned over. 2 boats got the Whales. W. and B. Boat chased on both got a Whale. three 20 Cows  Cat. Feb 1.91 Saw at Long 10.2.09. East 10.2.09

415

Tuesday Sept 18 1855

first part of the 24 hours two boats towing Whales to the ship at sunset had three along side and cable. Middle of latter got but them in. Calm saw fin backs. Cat. Feb 1.91 Saw at Long 10.2.09. East 10.2.09

416

Wednesday Sept 19 1855

first and middle part of the 24 hours clear weather and light sail breeze from the West at noon saw 20 Whales two boats on the Bow seven miles off going N. East. Lawrence three boats at sunset took two Cows along side at 8 P.M. finish towing middle of latter at 9 P.M. Com. cutting at 9 finish. Squally weather from S. West at 10 A.M. saw ship heads up N. of North. Cat. Feb 1.91 Saw at Long 10.2.31. East 10.2.31

Remarks on Board Ship sailing Santa

117 Thursday Sept 20 1855
This day clear weather steering of the wind
heading W of North saw nothing
all hands employed in Railing
Starting Trawls and setting up Shafts
Lat 40° 0' 43" North Long 16° 41' 00" East So on its

118 Friday Sept 21 1855
This day light air and calm saw nothing
watch employed in coopersing oil for Stair down
Lat 40° 0' 01" North Long 16° 3' 25" East So on its

119 Saturday Sept 22 1855
This day clear weather and light air from the North
steering S West saw nothing
finish coopersing all ready for Stair down
Fastick Sanchez and John Butt is taken as
Boatstewers in the end of the voyage
of they perform their duty as Boatstewers
Lat 40° 0' 08" North Long 16° 25' 2" East So on its

120 Sunday Sept 23 1855
first part of the forenoon steering S. West
wind from the North at 6.30 PM saw sperm
Whales off reaches quarters four miles off
heading S East at 5 PM saw three boats
did not get any where near them. very shy
went off to West: quick seen them out of the boat
Sunset took up Boats Steer S. West
latter part all hands employed in Steaming down
oil in the fore hold
Lat 40° 0' 12" North Long 16° 05' 00" East So on its



121 Monday Sept 24 1855
This day clear weather and the gale began
from E. N. East during our last battle of the wind
saw nothing all hands employed in
steaming down oil checked off fore hold
this makes us 9.75 lbs of oil
23 Man this and 21 dogs out
Lat 40° 0' 31" North Long 15° 53' 00" East So on its

of Mr. Redford business on the Line

722

Tuesday Sept 25 1855

This day Clear weather and light breezes from E & ENE during the day and both boats saw nothing
Saw Mr. T. H. y. Sail down and deck repaired it
and getting up Shanks Paper Shanks
Lat 46.0.11 South Long 174.16 East 20 miles

723

Wednesday Sept 26 1855

This day Clear weather and light breezes from E & ENE on the Starboard both saw nothing
at 9 A M. saw Mr. T. H. y. Sail
Lat 46.0.26 South Long 174.15 East 20 miles

724

Thursday Sept 27 1855

This day Clear weather and light breezes from E & ENE Mr. T. H. y. during the day and both boats saw nothing
with our light in Repairing Main Sail
Lat 46.0.11 South Long 174.53 East 20 miles

725

Friday Sept 28 1855

first and middle part of fore 1/4 hour moderate breezes from the East & the main
later squally wind from the S West
steering E & ENE saw nothing
perish Repairing the Main Sail and bent it
Lat 46.0.12 South Long 174.31 East 20 miles

726



Saturday Sept 29 1855

This day Clear weather and light breezes from the Eastward at noon saw a school of 10
Whales heading N. East. Lower four boats
Whales were very shy and a large half of them
could not get over all heading N. East
Lat 46.0.27 South Long 173.12 East 20 miles

727



Sunday Sept 30 1855

This day Clear weather and light breezes from the S. East at 10 A M saw reaches 9 M off
Lower 4 boats never saw them again
and the boats on ship doubtful
Lat 46.0.39 South Long 173.35 East
20 miles then 10. hours

Remarks on Board Ship during Fleet

728 Monday Oct 1 1855
This day clear weather and light breezes from the Eastward during the day on both tacks. Saw finbacks and small fish watch employed in common duty.
Lat 40.00 North Long 109.26 East 20 miles

729 Tuesday Oct 2 1855
This day clear weather and light breezes from the Eastward during the day on both tacks. Saw finbacks. watch employed in common duty.
Lat 40.15 North Long 109.12 East 20 miles

730 Wednesday Oct 3 1855
This day moderate breezes and variable during the day on both tacks. Saw Nothing watch employed in common duty.
at 9 A.M. took a Linnas at Long 110.11 East.
Lat 40.11 North Long 109.00 R.D. 95--1095

731 Thursday Oct 4 1855
first and middle part of the 26 hours. Clear weather from the West. latter part Raining. Squally weather wind from the West. Saw Nothing at 9.30 A.M. took a Linnas at Long 109.27 East.
Lat 40.25 North Long 109.21 East 15.58

732 Friday Oct 5 1855
first part of these 26 hours cloudy weather. Steering S East at 6 P.M. spoke Rock Ledge of Sicily four months out 4.50 A.M. Middle and latter light rain during the day on both tacks variable winds. Saw Nothing watch employed in making Sperryum.
Lat 40.34 North Long 109.12 East 20 miles

733 Saturday Oct 6 1855
first part of these 26 hours Steering by Sail breezes from the South heading of two Eastward at 2 P.M. more Ship Steered West. Middle and latter fine look in fact for the night. Saw Nothing. watch employed in beating out for provisions.
Lat 40.32 North Long 109.18 East 20 miles

of their Bedford Cruising on the Line

794. Sunday Oct 7 1855.
first part of shore 26 houses moderate breeze from
E & East middle much the same strong West
latter part calm rain. two sails
took on sail for the night
at 9 A.M. took a Lemanahs Length 162.20' East
Lubfals 132 South Long 151.50' and 1.30

795. Monday Oct 8 1855.
first and middle part of shore 26 houses calm
latter part light breeze from NW East
on the Starboard side of the wind
at 6.30 A.M. saw 26 Leman Whales heading East
at 7 A.M. saw four Boats 2 Boats struck the Whales
2 Boats went and struck him in W.B. got turned over
B. Boat got badly stove of his Jam
so on the ship fishing up Silver Must.
two Boats pass to the Whale spouting blood
Lubfals 110 South Long 104.33 East 10000



796. Tuesday Oct 9 1855.
first part of shore 26 houses very light air
at 9 A.M. got along side with the Whale
hooked an cut off his head
middle of latter five or six cutting
Bark. C. Drift and Bark Eng. in sight
getting ready for Building. Calm
Lubfals 110 South Long 101.00 East 10000

797. Wednesday Oct 10 1855.
first part of shore 26 houses moderate breeze
from E & East middle calm. Building at 11 A.M.
saw school of 17 Whales going to the southward
quick at 2.30 P.M. saw two greater Boats
could not get on sky and going quick to the southward
C. Drift chasing some time
at 4 P.M. spoke C. Drift 10 and 200 off
latter part calm. Nothing
all hands employed in Building
Lubfals 110 South Long 100.66 East 10000



Remarks on Board Ship young Hector

798

Thursday Oct 11 1855

first part of this 21. hour fine breeze from the N. East on the Larboard bow of the wind at 9 P.M. Cool down fresh Boiling 50 lbs latter part took in - B Boat for Repairs
Saw two Barks
Lat 54° 37' South Long 16° 9' East 20 miles

799

Friday Oct 12 1855

This day fine breeze from the N. East on the Starboard bow of the wind. Saw one Bark with employed in Repairing B Boat
Coopering out and setting up Piper Shooks
Lat 54° 12' South Long 16° 58' East 20 miles

760

Saturday Oct 12 1855

first part of this 21. hour wailing wind from the North. Drizzle and latter calm Saw Nothing with finished repairing B Boat
Lat 54° 20' South Long 16° 16' East 20 miles

761

Sunday Oct 14 1855

This day calm and raining Saw Nothing
Leaking along East of Seal
Lat 54° 14' South Long 16° 40' East 20 miles

762

Monday Oct 15 1855

This day light breeze from the Westward
Steering E of North with strong current setting S West Saw Nothing
with employed in Coopering out two more drums
Lat 54° 04' South Long 16° 59' East 20 miles

763

Tuesday Oct 16 1855

This day light air and calm from the S. West
Steering East at 6 P.M. Spoke Bark & left
10 M and over 10 latter part all hands
employed in in Stowing down oil in
the after hold
Lat 54° 13' South Long 16° 29' East 20 miles

of Deer Bedford Cruising on the River

766. Wednesday Oct 17 1855.
first part of the 24 hours cloudy weather
middle thunders of rain latter part
fine weather wind from the West and
steering East. all hands employed in
stowing down and stowing mutton two
Tops Lat 46° 17' South Long 162° 15' East Do ends

765. Thursday Oct 18 1855.
This day light sail hoisted from the West.
weather looks very bad and squally
steering E & N East. Saw nothing
all hands employed in stowing. Spent
most of the day stowing down & mutton.
Lat 46° 18' South Long 162° 30' East Do ends


766. Friday Oct 19 1855.
first part of the 24 hours rainy squally
weather at 2 P.M. took a signal from the
N East. lost the albatross and shot the N E. the sea
became cloudy weather. latter fine weather
at 6.30 A.M. saw a large herd of Sp. Whales
heading West. Saw three boats. but could not
get on. Whales were shy. Mr. Allen refused
the Dr 2 top sail
Lat 46° 05' South Long 162° 31' East Do ends

767. Saturday Oct 20 1855.
first of the 24 hours there boats chasing
Whales out of sight of the ship any quantity of them
could not get on. but going from
S & E to West. at 8 took up boats
Lat 46° 05' South. Refused Mr. Board
Lat 46° 05' South Long 162° 36' East Do ends

768. Sunday Oct 21 1855.
This day clear weather and light breeze from
the Westward steering from S & E to S West.
at 3 P.M. saw a large herd of Sp. Whales
in a westerly direction heading N East.
Saw three boats and pulled two men and
whales and off. but could not get on. Mr. Allen
Lat 46° 05' South Long 162° 40' East
Do ends in chasing Whales

Remarks on Board Ship Young Hector

449 Monday Oct 22 1855.
first part of three 24 hour clear weather
and top sail hauled from the West
four Boats chasing Whales going from E to South
W Boat struck calf burst line chased on after
the school at dark L Boat struck W. W. Whale
at 9 took him along side middle of
latter cut in Cabin Reeling. Calm Saw Nothing
Lat 43° 0.9 South Long 162. 4.2 East Sounded

450  Tuesday Oct 23 1855.
first part of three 24 hour strong breeze from
the S West. Steering N. East at 1 P.M. hauled reefed
the top sails at 4 finished Reeling middle Cabin.
latter part light air from the N West. Saw Nothing
with employed in repairing W Boat and
making sail to go over the log marks in rainy weather.
Lat 43° 0.14 South Long 163. 08 East Sounded

451 Wednesday Oct 24 1855.
first part of three 24 hour light breeze from West
strong North Middle and latter Calm Saw N. fish
with employed in making sail for the log marks
and setting up Shovels for use.
Lat 43° 0.12 South Long 163 14 East Sounded

452 Thursday Oct 25 1855.
This day Calm Saw Nothing
with employed in making sail for the log marks
Lat 43° 0.09 South Long 163. 10 East Sounded

453 Friday Oct 26 1855.
This day light breeze and squally
steering W. South Saw Nothing
took in sail for the night finished the sail for hoisting
Lat 43° 0.07 South Long 162. 4.0 East Sounded

454 Saturday Oct 27 1855.
This day light air and Calm with showers of rain.
Saw Nothing Steering W. S. West
with employed in common duty
Lat 43° 0.11 South Long 162. 10 East Sounded

of New Bedford Cruising on the home

755 Sunday Oct 28 1855.
This day variable weather heavy rain squalls
steering W by South and W S West Saw Nothing
Lat by alt 0.16 South Long 101.5.0 East Sees no

756 Monday Oct 29 1855.
This day rainy squally weather wind from
W W by S West Saw Nothing
steering of the wind during the day on both tides
with employment in turning up Mr T. Rigging
Lat by alt 0.13 South Long 101.6.0 East Sees no

757 Tuesday Oct 30 1855.
This day strong breeze from the Westward
with rain squalls during the day on
both tides Saw many fish
with employment in making out Mr T. Rigging
Lat by alt 0.10 South Long 101.9.0 East Sees no

758 Wednesday Oct 31 1855.
first part of the 26 hours heavy squally
weather from the W S West Middle S. same
tides double reefed the top sail and took in
fore and Mr T. top sail strong breeze and rain
Saw Nothing No albs Sees no

759 Thursday Nov 1 1855.
first and middle part of the 26 hours under
double reef main top sail and fore sail
at 3 P.M. set fore and Mr T. top sail double reefed
steering breezes from W S West Saw Nothing
Lat by alt 0.13 South Long 101.06 East Sees no

760 Friday Nov 2 1855.
first part of the 26 hours strong breezes
from W S West under double reef top sails
during the day took in fore and Mr T. top sail
these times and set them again -
took the Boat up on the upper chains
steering breezes from W S West Saw Nothing
much rain No albs Sees no this day

Remarks on Board Ship Young Hector of

101 Saturday Nov 9 1855.
first part of the 24 hours strong breezes from
W & West under double reef top Sails
and fore Sails fore and m 2 top Sail furled
at 1 Pm took in fore Sail close reefed the m top Sail
middle more moderate at 4 Pm made all Sail
more ship headed to the Westward at 5 more ship
steered East at 10 took in top 3 Sails then
down top Sails hauled up main Sail and
fore Sail took in till heavy squalls and
much rain from W West saw nothing
Lat 46° 15' South Long 162° 00' East 20 miles

102 Sunday Nov 10 1855.
first part of the 24 hours thick rainy weather
steering E & East under double reef top Sails
middle part of the wind backing up South
on the Starboard took at 7 made all Sail Steered
E by North at noon breezed on and squally
strong breezes saw nothing
Lat 46° 30' South Long 163° 45' East 20 miles

103 Monday Nov 11 1855.
first part of the 24 hours strong breezes from
W & West and very squally at 2 Pm took in
main top 3 Sails and double reefed fore and m 2 top Sail
at 6 double reefed m top Sail took in fore Sail
and m 2 top Sail steered East by South
latter part under all Sail steering East
with slight breeze from W & West saw nothing
with exception in working on the m 2 Reefing
Lat 46° 58' South Long 167° 18' East 20 miles

Tuesday Nov 12 1855.

104
This day cloudy weather at noon heaved up m 2
and m top 3 Sails more from the W West
middle part under double reef top Sails
daylight made all Sail at 6 30 A M
much Pleasant Weather bearing to East
Carries came off saw nothing but like Whales
Lat 46° 00' South Long 167° 00' East 20 miles

New Bedford Cruising on the Line

763 Wednesday Nov 7 1855.
first and middle part of this 24 hours
off Pleasant Island heading N. N. West
under all sail. Latter breezes are both in
fore and on 2 top of sail and by 11th. Saw nothing
not to employment in common duty
Lat by obs 0.20 North Long 107.90 East Sounded

764 Thursday Nov 8 1855.
first part of this 24 hours had a squall from
N West double reefed the top sails took in 1st
Stanks furler the main sail middle clear weather
on strong breezes from the West steering for wind
latter clear weather steering E by North
watch employed in repairing off Mr. D. Rigging and
taring the lanyards to the fore and main Rigging
Lat by obs 0.90 North Long 108.00 East Sounded

765 Friday Nov 9 1855.
first part of 24 hours on the Larkwood with
by the wind under double reef top sail &
sunset near ship middle and latter very light
and from the South. At 10 made all sail
steered N by South. Saw 3 fish
watch employed in setting up fore and main
top mast back stays and top of and rigging
Lat by obs 0.24 North Long 108.04 East Sounded

766 Saturday Nov 10 1855.
first part of this 24 hours calm middle
and fine breezes from the North clear weather
steering N. N. West under all sail
latter the same. Saw nothing
watch employed in common duty
Lat by obs 0.32 North Long 108.33 East Sounded

767 Sunday Nov 11 1855.
first part of this 24 hours light breezes from
the N. N. East middle the same steering
N. N. West at 5.30 saw sperm whales and
weather quite fair miles off was ship. Whaling
N. East at 9.40 saw four boats at noon got with them
could not get on by. Sounded chasing whales
Lat by obs 0.25 North Long 107.31 East Sounded

Remarks on Board Ship Young Hector of

171 Sunday Nov 12 1855.
 first part of the 24 hours very light air from
 N. West four Boats Chasing Whales
 Paul's Boat got on at 6 P.M. gave them up
 at 5:30 got along side with the Boats Whales went
 off & East gave Middle Cabin latter very light
 air from the West Steering East East
 Lathrop employed in putting down Mr. & Rigging
 and putting ship's deck
 Lat 46° 12' South Long 158.08 East 20 miles

171 Tuesday Nov 13 1855.
 This day light breeze from the West during the
 day on both tanks Steering large under all sail
 Saw nothing employed in putting down Mr. &
 top mast Rigging
 Lat 46° 01' South Long 157.93 East 20 miles

172 Wednesday Nov 14 1855.
 This day very fine weather and light sail breeze
 from the West on the Starboard both Steering
 for the South Saw nothing
 watch finish putting down Mr. & top mast Rigging
 Lat 46° 1.37 South Long 158.50 East 20 miles

173 Thursday Nov 15 1855.
 This day light sail breeze from the Westward
 first and middle Steering N. East four hours
 of the wind heading to the South at 9 A.M. put off
 N. East made sail. took in sail for the night
 Saw nothing
 watch employed in common duty
 Lat 46° 1.07 South Long 158.00 East 20 miles

174 Friday Nov 16 1855.
 first part of the 24 hours breeze as
 double reefed top sails took in Starboard both
 at 2 P.M. made Ocean Island bearing West
 Saw a merchant's Steamer N. West Middle
 took in Mr. & top sail & put it & Henry & on
 left in fore top sail. latter part repaired Mr. &
 top sail and hauled it Steering breeze from the
 West with main squalls stand in under the Sun
 Canoe came thick squally weather 20 miles 145

New Bedford Cruising on the Line.

775

Saturday Nov 17 1855

first part of the forenoon thick squally
weather steering N West by N. moderate
moderate breeze from N West under all sail
and fore breezes from N West under all sail
heading up N West saw nothing
worth employing in common duty
Lat by obs 44.00 Long 169.99 East Sound

776

Sunday Nov 18 1855

This day commenced with fore by sail breezes
from N West under all sail at 2 PM
took in fore by sails and by 5 PM
double reefed the top sails. Middle and latter
steering breezes heading up N West. Squally
saw nothing steering current setting East
Lat by obs 1.01 North Long 169.61 East Sound

777

Monday Nov 19 1855

first part and middle steering breezes from
N West heading up N West under
double reefed top sails latter part thick weather
much thunder. light air saw nothing
worth employing in common duty
Lat by obs 1.50 North Long 169.24 East Sound

778

Tuesday Nov 20 1855

first part of the forenoon light air and cloudy
weather middle the same latter part clear weather
and light breezes from N East steering East
under all sail. Saw ship steering West
worth employing in making spungers
Lat by obs 1.00 North Long 170.00 East Sound

779

Wednesday Nov 21 1855

first part of the forenoon clear weather
steering South at 1 PM spoke Emily Morgan
of New Bedford 12 M. and 170 Sp. oil
latter steering N West under top by sails
at 9 PM spoke the Emily Morgan
part of boat, saw two the fore by sail
worth employing in common duty
Lat by obs 1.02 North Long 169.29 East Sound

Remarks on Board Ship young Hector

180

Thursday Mar 22 1855

first part of the forenoon steering W. by N. in company with the Ensign Morgan of the Redford Middle the same with five top sail breezes from the north at 4 P.M. saw seven Whales going E. by N. East saw and three boats L. B. and B. Boat started and towing the Whales L. Boat started and dragged the team getting stuck but after the Whales

Lat 46° 0.59 North Long 168° 06 East 20 miles



181

Friday Mar 23 1855

first part of the forenoon L. Boat and W. Boat chasing Whales at 4 P.M. gave them up going quick to the West Middle by with the Whales along side latter part all hands employed in getting them in ship Ensign Morgan in sight commenced backing five breezes from the north

Lat 46° 0.60 North Long 167° 48 East 20 miles

182

Saturday Mar 24 1855

This day clear weather and top sail breezes from the north during the day on both boats at 6 P.M. fresh backing made this the

latter watch fresh backing L. Boat

Lat 46° 0.30 North Long 168° 02 East 20 miles

183

Sunday Mar 25 1855

This day clear weather and moderate breezes from the N. West during the day on both boats saw nothing Lat 46° 0.15 North Long 167° 16 East



184

Monday Mar 26 1855

This day light air and calm from the West at 6 P.M. saw seven Whales on the weather saw three miles off saw and three boats the Whales heading East L. Boat and B. Boat started got stuck at 9 got the L. Boat along side latter cut loose and repaired the L. Boat at 10 P.M. saw them again off the weather saw seven miles off Midway L. Boat


Lat 46° 0.15 North Long 167° 21 East 20 miles

of Deer Reef and Cruising on the Line

785 Tuesday Nov 27 1855.
This day light airs and calms from the N West
at 7 P.M. finished Mizen sails just saw nothing
worth employment in repairing old top sail
Lat by obs 0.96 North Long 107.98 East Sound

786 Wednesday Nov 28 1855.
This day light airs and calms from the
N West heading up N by East saw nothing
worth employment in repairing top sail
Same Carpentering same setting up V'ses
Lat by obs 1.16 North Long 108 25 East Sound

787 Thursday Nov 29 1855.
first and middle part of these 26 hours
light airs and calms from the N West
sails top of sail breezes at 8 A.M. saw 3
Whales heading S West at 10 lowered three
B Boat and L Boat struck two 45 lbs
bombs La Boat parted line lost the Whales
Barr Boat cleaved after hear first three
bombs lost him W H and J B chased
on after the school with great success
Lat by obs 1.90 North Long 108.20 East Sound

788  Friday Nov 30 1855.
first part of these 26 hours chasing Whales
going quick two the S West at 6 gave stern
up at 5 took up Boat's took in sail for
the night middle and latter Steer S West
latter light airs and cloudy with showers of rain
worth employment in common duty
Lat by obs 1.92 North Long 107.69 East Sound

789 Saturday Dec 1 1855.
This day light airs from the N Westward
steering from S West to S East saw nothing
This day turned the Boat's Steer forward two lines
took the Steerage for a sail river
worth employment in common duty
Lat by obs 1.09 North Long 108 2 East Sound

Remarks on Board Ship Young Hunter
190

Sunday Dec 2 1855

This day light airs and calms at 1 P.M.
Capt. picked up a dead Whale. took along side
and cut him in at 1 P.M. Bailing at 1 P.M.
forish Bailing made 20 lbs washed off decks
Latter saw nothing

Lat 44.1.01 North Long 168.20 East Sailed

191



Monday Dec 3 1855

This day light breezes from the North. Steering
from N.W. West to S.E. East. Saw a merchant
Breeze Steering West

watch employed in common work
Lat 44.1.00 North Long 168.20 East Sailed

192

Tuesday Dec 4 1855

This day moderate breeze from the N.W. West
on the Larchard took of the wind saw nothing
took in sail for the night

watch employed in overhauling clothing blocks
strops and other sails

Lat 44.0.01 North Long 168.09 East Sailed

193

Wednesday Dec 5 1855

first and middle part of the 24 hours clear weather
and moderate breeze from N.W. West on the
Starboard took main top sail set fore and M. R. top sail
double reefed. Latter part double reefed main top sail
took in Jib and Stunners squally weather
on land on 2 top sail two Repair Blocks Sailed

194

Thursday Dec 6 1855

first and middle part of the 24 hours squally
squally weather on the double reef top sail
Latter clear weather under all sail wind from

N.W. West heading up N.W. West saw nothing
watch employed in cooping two Pies up mast
and repairing M. R. top sail and other sails

Lat 44.0.05 North Long 168.17 East Sailed

of New Bedford Cruising on the Line

495

Friday Dec 7 1855

first part of this 24 hours heading up N West
on the Larboard tack under top & Dails
Middle part wind backed to E S East then
Starboard N West Clear weather. latter part
dark and raining saw nothing
with employed in common duty
Lat by obs 1.00 North Long 167.46 East Sounded

496

Saturday Dec 8 1855

first part of these 24 hours heading up N by East
under top & dails. Middle and latter heading up
S. East on the Larboard tack under top & Dails
Clear weather saw nothing
with employed in common duty
Lat by obs 0 12 North Long 168.24 East Sounded

497

Sunday Dec 9 1855

This day Clear weather and light breezes from
the Eastward Steering N N West saw nothing
turb in Dail for the night
Lat by obs 0 13 North Long 168.15 East Sounded

498

Monday Dec 10 1855

This day Calm top Dails Cleared down
all hands employed in coopers work
and stowing down seven Pipes of oil 3.9 lbs
also coopers 2 two Pipes of Mead Stew & between
docks saw nothing
Lat by obs 0 30 North Long 168 00 East Sounded

499

Tuesday Dec 11 1855

This day very light breeze from the Eastward
Steering North saw nothing
with employed in common duty
Lat by obs 0 4 North Long 168 0 East Sounded

500

Wednesday Dec 12 1855

first and one half part on both tacks by the wind
latter under all Dail Steering N West with
light breezes from the North saw nothing
with employed in making Iron work
Lat by obs 1.08 North Long 167.60 East Sounded

Remarks on Board Ship during Winter

801

Thursday Dec 13 1855

first part of the day clear weather and light breezes from the North steering S West Middle and latter light breezes from N East to N West steering East under top Sails. Saw a Breach watch employed in shifting running rigging and after ends.

Lat by O R 12.4 North Long 167.43 East Ends

802

Friday Dec 14 1855

first part of the day clear weather under top Sails heading up N East. wind from N N W. Mist at 3 P M. Saw Sparrow Hawks gannets and several gulls Breaching did not lower for them. middle part squally under double reef top Sails. latter clear weather and steering top Sail breezes from E S East during the day we both took Saw nothing. latter watch employed in common duty.

Lat by alt 0.57 North Long 167.48 East Ends



803

Saturday Dec 15 1855

first part of the day clear steering top Sail breezes from the East Middle part rainy under double reef top Sails. latter part very thick cloudy weather and light breezes from the North set main top Sail and top Sail by Vibs during the day we both took Saw nothing watch employed in common duty.

Lat by alt 1.37 North Long 167.57 East Ends

804

Sunday Dec 16 1855

first and middle part squally weather part and N E top Sail double reef. latter part fine clear weather under top Sails with a few breezes from the N N East steering East Saw nothing.

Lat by alt 1.18 North Long 167.42 East Ends

805

Monday Dec 17 1855

This day fine breezes from N N East steering East under reef top Sails. Showers of rain. Saw Breaches watch employed in repairing all fore top Sail.

Lat by alt 0.50 North Long 167.55 East Ends

of New Bedford Commission and Line

806 Tuesday Dec 18 1855.
This day light air and calm with showers
of rain saw nothing main top of sail
down on deck Repairing it
Lat 41° 25' North Long 170° 15' East Sound

807 Wednesday Dec 19 1855.
first and middle part cloudy and calm
latter part light breeze from East
heading up N. N. East saw nothing
with the exception of making men work
Lat 41° 40' North Long 171.61 East Sound

808 Thursday Dec 20 1855.
first part of the 24 hours wind from E. N. East
heading up North at 9 P.M. saw 3 Whales
going East quick run and three boats chase
till dark then took up the boats broad forward
headed up N. E. East under top of sail. latter part
strong breeze heading up E. N. East on the
Lark and took under top of sail saw nothing
with the exception of making men work
Lat 41° 40' North Long 172.17 East Sound



809 Friday Dec 21 1855.
This day clear weather and early breeze
saw one top of sails of the Lark and saw nothing
during the day on both sides
latter part employed in making men work
Lat 41° 40' North Long 172.29 East Sound

810 Saturday Dec 22 1855.
first part of the 24 hours fine weather and
light breeze from the Eastward at 10 P.M.
saw three Whales going S. S. West and three
boats B. Boad Steamer & 3 Whales
at sunset got fair along side middle of
boat in common Boiling strong light breeze
from the Eastward
Lat 41° 40' North Long 172.45 East Sound




Remarks on Board Ship Yarny Hector

811 Sunday Dec 29 1855
first part of the 24 hours Bailing at 9.30 a.m.
finish Bailing latter part fine weather under
all sail heading up E & S E of North Star nothing
Lut of 10.30 North Star 172.16 East 20 mts

812 Monday Dec 31 1855
first and middle part of the 24 hours
light air and calm latter moderate breeze
from S W to W West Steering East at 10
a.m. made Macdell Island head. Showers of rain
water employed in repairing fore & by sail
Lut of 10.20 North Star 173.16 East 20 mts

813 Tuesday Dec 26 1855
first part of the 24 hours off Macdell Island
dawn squally weather middle part under
double reef top sails latter part hauled up as far
Simpson's Island made all sail
at noon were ship steered East with upper courses
from W to East with employed in making bottom line

814 Wednesday Dec 27 1855
first part of the 24 hours pretty sail breeze
from W to East Steering at 6 P.M. saw a large
body of sperm Whales heading S & E South
Landing their Bait at dusk 2 Boat Steers bearing
the Whale at 9 took her along side middle
by of latter cut on Commence Bailing
weather looks black and squally Steering East
Saw nothing No obs to mts 

815 Thursday Dec 27 1855
first part fine weather heading up East under
double reef top sail wind from W. to E. East
Middle and latter squally at 3 P.M. finish Bailing
Saw nothing No obs South Star 179.50 East 20 mts

816 Friday Dec 28 1855
this day strong breeze from the Eastward and squally
under double reef top sails during midday both the
latter part off Macdell Island Breeze came off
Lut of 10.30 North Star 179.37 East 20 mts

of New Bedford Cruisings of the Generals

817

Saturday Dec 29 1855.

This day light breeze from E. N. East during the day and both boats. Saw ship with crew engaged in Ballin down main Rigging
Lat 41.35 South Long 173.22 East Sounded

818

Sunday Dec 30 1855.

This day light breeze from the East at 4 P. M. On Deck ship Casual of New Bedford 10 months and 600 W and 15 sp. latter saw nothing
Lat 41.45 South Long 173.00 East Sounded

819

Monday Dec 31 1855.

first part of these 24 hours light breeze from the West steering N. East. Middle Cabin latter much the same saw nothing
with crew engaged in Repairing main sail
Lat 41.45 South Long 172.45 East Sounded

820

Tuesday Jan 1 1856

first part of these 24 hours from the N. West steering E. N. East. Middle Cabin latter light breeze from the West and during first part fresh the main in fore and bent it
saw nothing Lat 41.45 South Long 172.67 East Sounded

821

Wednesday Jan 2 1856

first and middle part light breeze from the West latter from the North steering E. N. East under top of sails saw nothing
fresh Ballin down main Rigging
Lat 41.45 South Long 173.10 East Sounded

822

Thursday Jan 3 1856

This day moderate breeze from the North heading up E. and E. N. East saw nothing
with crew engaged in various jobs. Have down one cast of oil & 20 gallons
Lat 41.45 South Long 173.13 Sounded

Remarks on Board Ship Young Hector

823

Friday Jan 6. 1858

first and middle part of the 24 hours clear weather
and light breeze from the North heading up by North
made Sutherland Island at 8 P.M. spoke Ship
Brazey of Am. Bedford 10 miles out 12 or
later part of the West end of Sutherland Island
with a strong breeze from the Westward and Wainy
Brazey in sight saw nothing but like the Whales
Lat by O.P. 62 South Long 174.16 East Sound

824

Saturday Jan 6. 1858

first and middle part of the 24 hours fine breeze
S West and much rain steering E N East
later part calm saw nothing
with employed in Repairing fly Sills
Lat by O.P. 15 South Long 176.51 East Sound

825

Sunday Jan 7. 1858

first part of the 24 hours calm and cloudy
middle and later strong breeze from the N N East
under double reef top sail steering E N East
much rain saw nothing
Lat by O.P. 00 Long 175.65 East Sound

826

Monday Jan 8. 1858

first part of the 24 hours steering double reef top sail
breeze from the North. middle and later more moderate
under top of sail steering E N East. saw nothing
with employed in Repairing fly Sill
Lat by O.P. 67 North Long 177.16 East Sound

827

Tuesday Jan 8. 1858

first part of the 24 hours under top of sail
middle and later under double reef top sail
steering E N East. with a strong breeze from the
N N West saw nothing
finish Repairing fly Sill then black leading blocks
Lat by O.P. 30 South Long 178.19 East Sound

828

Wednesday Jan 9. 1858

this day moderate breeze from the East
during the day on both sides of the mast under
double reef top sail. saw nothing. black leading blocks
Lat by O.P. 10 South Long 178.12 East Sound

of Deer Bedford Cruising off Ringsmill Group

829

Thursday Jan 10 1858

This day moderate breezes from the East
steering Wnd West saw nothing took in sail for night
watch employed in blackleading blocks
Lat by obs 0.15 South Long 177.10 East 80 ends

830

Friday Jan 11 1858

This day light airs from Wnd West on the
starboard tack of the wind saw nothing. latter part
all hands employed in - stowing down sail
between decks sawn paper 5'2 lbs 10 gallons
Lat by obs 0.11 South Long 177.09 East 80 ends

831

Saturday Jan 12 1858

first and middle part of this 24 hours light airs
latter part squally double reefed the fore and miz
top sail steering breezes from Wnd West
saw nothing watch employed in common duty
Lat by obs 1.10 South Long 176.35 East 80 ends

832

Sunday Jan 13 1858

This day steering breezes S for Wnd West
first and middle part off the East end of Brown Is
latter part steering S by East saw ship. Whales
much rain saw nothing took 80 ends

833

Monday Jan 14 1858

This day double reef top sail breezes from the
West heading up Wnd West and morning
at 10 A.M. were ship headed up & West saw nothing
watch employed in blackleading blocks
Lat by obs 1.01 South Long 176.53 East 80 ends

834

Tuesday Jan 15 1858

first part of this 24 hours steering double reef
top sail breezes from Wnd West steering W by South
middle more moderate steering of the wind heading
up Wnd West latter part raining. saw ship
latter part steering S West
watch employed in common duty
Lat by obs 1.28 South Long 176.08 East

Remarks on Board Ship Young Hector at

895 Wednesday Jan 16 1858
first part of three 24 hours steaming under top sail
hauled from the S West heading S. E. East and
made the land of Perovt bearing S by East
on middle part steering S. E. East for Byrons Island
latter being off and on in land with the Red Dims and
Aval of this heaven at 11 A.M. left the Island and
steered West by North for Perovt saw nothing
Byrons Island bearing East 2 or 3 miles so ends

896 Thursday Jan 17 1858
This day five 24 hours under top sail hauled from
M. M. West at 1 P.M. hauled also off Perovt
Canoe came off at 5 P.M. put away for Hope Islands
steered S. E. East latter part saw nothing
Lat by obs 1.65 South Long 176.35 East so ends

897 Friday Jan 18 1858
first part of three 24 hours steering for Hope Islands
at daylight made the land bearing S West
at 1 1/2 P.M. steered for the land canoe came off
I went ashore at noon boat got along side
put away several S West with a few lugs from M West
saw nothing
Lat by obs 2.38 South Long 176.62 East so ends

898 Saturday Jan 19 1858
first part of three 24 hours steering S. West
with the wind from the M. M. West under top sail
on top of sail till and chamber. saw at noon ship
took in sail for daylight made sail
hauled up M. E. and S. E. East saw a schooner to windward
Avalok and log in common reef
Lat by obs 9.00 South Long 177.22 East so ends

899 Sunday Jan 20 1858
first part of three 24 hours steering top sail
hauled from the M. M. West on the back of the
heading up S. E. East
latter part saw boat
on way off Whales
Lat by obs 9.11 South Long 178.05 East so ends

New Bedford Cruising off Kingsmill's Group

860 Monday Jan 21 1855
This day clear weather and strong Ely sail breezes
W. to North on the Starboard side of wind
Saw nothing worth employing in common duty
Lat 46° 2.17 South Long 175.05 East Sounded

861 Tuesday Jan 22 1855
This day clear weather first and middle part
heaving up to East. latter more ship heaving up.
W. West Saw nothing
Watch and log laid in common duty
Lat 46° 1.6.9 South Long 175.19 East Sounded

862 Wednesday Jan 23 1855
first and middle part of these 24 hours
heaving to West by the wind
latter steering W. to West under top of sails. Saw nothing
Watch and log laid in common duty
Lat 46° 0.38 South Long 177.00 East Sounded

863 Thursday Jan 24 1855
first and middle part Calm. latter light breeze
variable much rain under double reef top sails
bent down by theendants. No other Sounded

864 Friday Jan 25 1855
first and middle part of these 24 hours Calm and rainy
latter part clear weather and Ely sail breezes from
W. to W. West on the Starboard side of the wind
Saw nothing worth employing in common duty
Lat 46° 0.15 South Long 175.17 East Sounded

865 Saturday Jan 26 1855
first part of these 24 hours clear weather and
top of sail breezes from the W. West heaving up W. to W.
middle light wind variable. latter part under
double reef top sails heaving up W. and W. West
Saw nothing worth employing in common duty
Lat 46° 0.02 South Long 176.17 East Sounded

Remarks on Board Ship Young Hector

846

Sunday Jan 27 1858

first part of the 24 hours strong S by S
breeze from the North. Steering N. W. West
at 2 P M made Simpsons Island bearing N. W. by West
then hauled up for the Land. Sunset took in Sails
middle part raining latter the same light air
latter off Hendersons Island Canoe seen at
Lat by obs 0.08 North Long 179.27 East So ends

847

Monday Jan 28 1858

This day variable winds and raining. Henderson
and Woodes Island in sight. Saw nothing
under double reef top Sails
Lat by obs 0.03 North Long 179.22 East So ends

848

Tuesday Jan 29 1858

first part of the 24 hours calm Woodes Island
in sight bearing N by East 14 miles off
middle part took a breeze from N. W. East. Steered
N. W. by West under double reef top Sails
at 8 A M saw a school of Sp. Whales going N by East
quite toward the Boat's but lost them off
they turned to leeward. Came an Squall and raining
lost view of them under double reef top Sails
parted fore top Sails part reef in a squall
at noon took Boat's
Lat by obs 0.10 North Long 179.09 East So ends



849

Wednesday Jan 30 1858

This day strong double reef top Sails breeze from
the Eastward and Squally during the day on both sides
at 2 P M made Halls Island Saw nothing
Lat by obs 0.51 North Long 172.69 East So ends

850

Thursday Jan 31 1858

first part of the 24 hours light breeze in
raining middle Clear weather latter the same
heading S. W. West Saw nothing
under single reef in heavy rain
Lat by obs 0.62 North Long 172.65 East
So ends here 24 hours

of New Bedford. Working off the Western

851

Friday Feb 1 1858

first part of these 24 hours light breezes from the
E. N. East. middle steering S West wind from
the N East. under double reefed sails
latter heading up S East by the wind main topgall
and fly sails set on the Larchard took Sam nothing
went to pass the sail to Repair and hunt another
Lat by obs 0.20 North Long 111. 34 East seconds

852

Saturday Feb 2 1858

This day moderate breezes from the Eastward
steering S West saw nothing
one of the Boatmen off duty sick. Peter
Smith employed in Repairing fore top sail
Lat by obs 0.15 North Long 111.02 East seconds

853

Sunday Feb 3 1858

first part of these 24 hours moderate breezes
from the Eastward steering S West under short
sail latter under all sail steering N by South
at 10. 30 A M made Ocean Island
bearing S by East hauled up the wind for it
Lat by obs 0.30 South Long 109. 34 East seconds

854

Monday Feb 4 1858

first part of these 24 hours light breezes and clear
heaving up S. E. East for Ocean Island at 4.30 PM
more ship headed up N N East under all sails
raising steering N N East under top sails
saw nothing weathered in clear sky
Lat by obs 0.09 South Long 109. 19 East seconds

855

Tuesday Feb 5 1858

first part of these 24 hours light breezes from
the Eastward and cloudy weather Middle of day
steering N. East latter light air and much rain
saw nothing at 10. 30 taking from the
East. last 5. 15 took in sail for the night
No obs seen the other 24 hours

Remarks on Board Ship young Hector

858 Wednesday Feb 6 1858
This day thick rainy weather heading up
M. West. two M. M. East on the Larboard side
Saw nothing took in sail for the night
watch employed in watching in the Piggering
Cut of abt 1.50 North Long 118 39 East Sounded

859 Thursday Feb 7 1858
This day moderate breeze from the East
first part heading M. M. West. latter Showers rain
took in sail for the night during the night on
both sides saw nothing
watch employed in looking fore top sail
Cut of abt 1.55 North Long 118 15 East Sounded

858 Friday Feb 8 1858
first part of the fore & house cloudy weather
heading M. West sunset double reef top sails
middle and latter heading up. E. and E. M. East
on the Larboard took top and shanks in
saw nothing Peter off duty sick
No abt 1.50 on the fore & house

859 Saturday Feb 9 1858
first and middle part of the fore & house cloudy weather
on both sides under double reef top sails
latter part clear weather main top sail set
fore and mid top sail double reefed steering
S. West saw nothing
watch employed in commencing day
Cut of abt 1.10 North Long 118.40 East Sounded

860 Sunday Feb 10 1858
This day clear weather and fine breeze from the
M. M. East. steering S. West first part under main
sail fore and mid top sail double reefed on top sail
set middle on both sides under double reef top
daylight made Pleasant Island set on top sail
and top sail and stood in fore the Line in
company with Barb. Obas
Sounded. being off and on canvas along side

of Deer Redoubt marking off to the wind on the line

861 Monday Feb 14 1858
first part of the forenoon heading up. M.M. West
evened from M.M. East at 110 M. were ship headed
by East. Clear weather saw nothing
in at the employment in making Spungum on
Lat by obs 0 17 South Long 166 20 East 20 miles

862 Tuesday Feb 14 1858
This day clear weather and light sail breeze from M.M. East
steering by the wind during the day on both tacks
saw nothing. Pleasant Island in sight
with the employment in making Spungum
and other jobs in the rigging
Lat by obs 0 01 North Long 166 10 East 20 miles

863 Wednesday Feb 13 1858
This day light sail breeze from M.M. East
with showers of rain. Steering M.M. West
saw nothing took in sail for the night
with the employment in making Spungum
Lat by obs 1 01 North Long 166 22 East 20 miles

864 Thursday Feb 14 1858
first part of the forenoon clear weather
with all sail. Middle and latter squally
fairs and M.M. top sail double reefed
steering M.M. West saw nothing
with the employment in making Spungum
Lat by obs 1 10 North Long 169 18 East 20 miles

865 Friday Feb 15 1858
This day moderate breezes and variable
and heavy steering M.M. West saw nothing
took boats up on the upper beams
Lat by obs 3 05 North Long 173 20 East 20 miles

866 Saturday Feb 16 1858
This day strong trade wind double reefed
steering M.M. West saw nothing
with the employment in making out for
Deer Redoubt and Malapso
Lat by obs 6 56 North Long 172 08 East 20 miles
Breeze for the afternoon

Remarks on Board Ship Young States

867

Sunday Feb 17 1858

This day strong trade and squally. first part under double reef top sails middle part in spanker in full and close reef fore top sail latter under double reef top sails steering W. M. West saw nothing Boreel for Ascension

Lat of Feb 12 North Long 16 0.54 East Sounded

868

Monday Feb 18 1858

This day strong trade and squally under double reef top sail. steering W. M. West at 8 PM made Anacostilla Island at 5 PM hauled a Bunt under the lee of it we were hove off kept off W. M. West 8 PM made Wilhelms Is. Boat came off at 9 PM kept off W. M. West for Ascension bore near main top sail Boreel

Lat of Feb 16 North Long 15 5.55 East Sounded

869

Tuesday Feb 19 1858

This day strong trade. first part steering West middle of the wind during night in both to the at 6 AM made Ascension kept off for it saw ship by the wind heading to the north at noon off lee Harbour with the M. yard abreast all hands employed in getting anchors off the Bree so ends this 24 hours

870

Wednesday Feb 20 1858

This day strong trade at 10 AM came too anchor in lee Harbour in Twelve fathoms water gave her twenty five fathoms chain furled sails washed up ship and put the stove heating and oil to fire took forward two Casks Stowed at last 6 lbs stowed in Bunt. Bunt stowed and was so ends being at anchor in Ascension lee Harbour

871

Thursday Feb 21 1858

This day fine weather. Landward watch Liberty for 24 hours. Starboard watch employed in blocking her to. took craft on shore of 45 lbs took at off. Mr. Victor headed the 1st Boat seven months took six cows Whales to the 1st Boat on line left with could not go on. so ends at anchor in Ascension

of New Bedford Round for Ascension

872 Friday Feb 22 1858
This day fine weather Starboard watch on
Liberty for St. Louis Larboard watch employed
in Painting Ship and Side on St. Louis Side
also Curie up with fore top mast stays
Do ends being at anchor in Ascension

879 Saturday Feb 23 1858
This day fine weather and strong breeze
Larboard watch on Liberty for St. Louis
Barb Stann sailed third mast and Mast crew went
half past ten out to wind at anchor in Ascension

876 Sunday Feb 24 1858
This day fine weather Starboard watch on Liberty
Barb Stann at West point. down in
Do ends being at anchor in Ascension

876 Monday Feb 25 1858
This day strong breezes and rain squalls
Larboard watch on Liberty
Starboard watch employed in Painting Mast heads
and Peapoles Do ends at anchor in Ascension

877 Tuesday Feb 26 1858
This day light shower of rain Starboard watch
on Liberty Starboard watch employed in Painting
Bonds and Painting Lower mast
Do ends being at anchor in Ascension

878 Wednesday Feb 27 1858
This day fine weather Larboard watch on Liberty
watch employed in Painting Ship on St. L. Side
finish Painting tank on Board Minell the gun
Do ends being at anchor in Ascension

878 Thursday Feb 28 1858
This day fine weather Starboard watch on Liberty
Larboard watch on Liberty watch on Shore
and pulled it out on Board Minell the gun
Do ends at anchor in Ascension
at Harbour

Remarks on Board the Young Hatos

889 Friday Feb 29 1856
This day fine weather Starboard watch on Liberty
Shallop watch took aboard of water 60 lbs
and stowed it down
Do on duty at anchor in Asensien

880 Saturday March 1 1856
This day fine weather Starboard watch on Liberty
Starboard watch took on Board 50 lbs of water
and stowed it down
Do on duty at anchor in Asensien

881 Sunday March 2 1856
This day fine weather Starboard on Liberty
Second and four men went Round the Island
after Game with the M^o Boat also one from
the Port Venet and second Mate and four men
Do on duty at anchor in Asensien

882 Monday March 3 1856
This day fine weather Starboard watch on Liberty
Second Mate returned with 10¹/₂ lbs Game
took on Board two Boats Loads of wood
Do on duty at anchor in Asensien

883 Tuesday March 4 1856
This day fine weather Starboard watch on Liberty
took on Board Load of wood
Do on duty at anchor in Asensien

884 Wednesday March 5 1856
This day squally weather Starboard watch on Liberty
took on Board on Boat Load of wood
Set up head Stairs
Do on duty at anchor in Asensien

885 Thursday March 6 1856
This day fine weather Starboard on Liberty
took on Board one Boat Load of wood
three lbs of sand
Do on duty at anchor in Asensien

of New Bedford at Ascension. See Harbor

886

Friday March 7 1858

This day Shamers of main Starboard watch on board
Ship all ready for sea
So on the going at anchor in Ascension. See Harbor

887

Saturday March 8 1858

first part of the U. S. house fire watches
Ship Martha of Fairhaven lying off and on
Capt on shore. at 8 AM sent his Boat along
side of the Starboard for safe keeping one man
at 9 AM as there abouts Mr. Welder fourth mate.
John Bots Boatster. and the Blacksmith Carpent.
with the Drunken. Boat. took from the Hotel
four muskets three Boat Clogs on Boat compass
and provisions. at 5 1/2 PM Starboard watch came
off from shore one man short. Partick. Onshore
Boatster. at 6 got under weigh four men
short. light air and my first makes off the land
after got out Capt took been bent on shore
stowed anchor chains so on the going off on

888

Sunday March 9 1858

first part of the U. S. house lying off and on
Capt on shore. moderate breezes with showers
of rain in Cambridge with Ship Martha and
Bark Sonet of Westport. at 7 PM Capt Smith came
on Board Capt of the Martha with him. all so
Ship two men Mates. Wallis Island
at 8.15 PM set light for the PM two came down
at 9.30 She came in two young Hotel
strikes on the L side for some before rigging.
took away B Boat. M Boat and stove B L Boat
took out Boats on wires
latter part all hands employed in repairing
damages so on the going off and at Ascension

889

Monday March 10 1858

This day strong trade winds double up with
Boat off South Harbor. Boughter Boat.
middle and latter very squally and much rain
with Ship Martha of Fairhaven.
two men short one off duty
so on the going off and on at Ascension.

Remarks on Board Ship *Yarvis* Fleet

890

Tuesday March 11. 1850

This day strong tides and very squally
Asserson bearing West 10 miles
Do not see and there is no house

891

Wednesday March 12 1850

This day moderate breeze in fair deep water Bay
Capt went on shore to buy a Boat that
replaces our Boat the Boat off shore
Hake ship *Muscha*
Do not see going off and on at Asserson

892

Thursday March 13 1850

This day clear weather and strong tides under
double reef top sails. Boat in off lee Harbor
Capt went on shore to look for deer skins
Hake ship *Muscha*
Do not see going off and on at Asserson

893

Friday March 14 1850

first part of day clear weather
at 5 P.M. Capt came off from shore
Middle Hake ship *Muscha*
later part made all sail for the river
on a cruise with 27 men all told
on again off day S. is Asserson in sight
Do not see and there is no house

894

Saturday March 15 1850

This day moderate tides heading up E. S. East
Saw nothing. took in sail for the night
one Boatster off day S. is
weather employed in repairing ship. in mid day
Lat 55.30 North Long 15.45 East Do not see

895

Sunday March 16 1850

This day fine weather and top sail hoisted from
the W. East heading up E. S. East
Saw nothing, one Boatster off day S. is
Lat 56.10 North Long 16.30 East Do not see

of New Bedford Bound for the Line Sacs.

896 Monday March 17 1858
first part of three M. house top & sail breezes from
N. East and clear weather's middle in latter
light breezes from the West with showers of rain
Saw nothing worth employment in Repairing
On top of sail and back on L. Haul to 11 Chans
Lat by obs 3.30 North Long 151.30 East Sound

897 Tuesday March 18 1858
first part of three M. house moderate breezes
from the N. East middle calm and raining
latter part fine breezes and clear weather's from
N. East on the Larkwood took the wine
Saw fin backs. Carpenters putting on side boards
Lat by obs 3.10 North Long 151.00 East Sound

898 Wednesday March 19 1858
This day top of sail breezes from the N. East
on the Larkwood took Saw fin backs
watch employed in Repairing
Lat by obs 1.67 North Long 151.3.16 East Sound

899 Thursday March 20 1858
This day strong trade fair and merris top and
double reef on the Larkwood took Saw fin backs
watch employed in Repairing main sail
Lat by obs 0.16 North Long 151.3.50 East Sound

900 Friday March 21 1858
This day strong trade and clear weather's
first part on the Larkwood took
latter on the Starboard took Saw nothing
fresh Repairing the main sail and bent it
Lat by obs 0.20 South Long 151.3.69 East Sound

901 Saturday March 22 1858
This day fine weather and moderate breezes from
E. S. East during the day on both sides
Saw fin backs and plenty of small fish
watch employed in Repairing
Lat by obs 0.61 Long 151.3.15 East Sound

Remarks on Board Ship Herring Fleet

902 Sunday March 29 1856
This day fine weather and moderate breezes from E.S. East during the day on both tacks
Saw few hawks and small fish
took in sail for the night
Lat 44° 0' 10" South Long 162° 40' East 10 miles

903 Monday March 30 1856
This day fine weather and moderate breezes from E.S. East during the day on both tacks
Saw nothing took in sail for the night
watch employed in painting gunwales boats
Lat 44° 0' 15" South Long 164° 17' East 10 miles

904 Tuesday March 31 1856
This day clear weather and light breeze from E.S. East during the day on both tacks Saw nothing
watch employed in painting some in side on the lower on some aft
Lat 44° 0' 10" South Long 162° 40' East 10 miles

905 Wednesday March 31 1856
This day clear weather and moderate breezes from the E.S. East on the Lagoon took steering. S.E. East
took in sail for the night. Saw few hawks
watch employed in common duty
Lat 44° 0' 30" South Long 162° 15' East 10 miles

906 Thursday March 31 1856
first and middle part clear weather
latter part Rainy Steering S East Saw nothing
took in sail for the night
watch employed in common duty
No other 10 miles this 24 hours

907 Friday March 31 1856
first part of this 24 hours light and rainy
middle clear weather and calm
latter part moderate breezes from the S.E. East
on the Lagoon took heading up S West
Saw nothing
watch employed in common duty
Lat 44° 2' 10" South Long 164° 45' East

of New Bedford Cruising on the Line

908 Saturday March 29 1850
This day fine weather and moderate breeze
from S by E & East during the day on both tacks
Saw nothing employed in common day
Lat by abs 2.58 South Long 161.29 East 80 miles

909 Sunday March 30 1850
This day fine clear weather from the E & East
and moderate breeze on the Larboard tack & hauled
Saw nothing
Lat by abs 6.00 South Long 162.02 East 80 miles

910 Monday March 31 1850
This day light breeze from the E & East
and clear weather on the Larboard tack
heaving to East by the wind Saw nothing
with employment in starting sails out of Cape
in the Sail Room
Lat by abs 6.58 South Long 161.63 East 80 miles

911 Tuesday April 1 1850
This day moderate breeze from E & East
steering S East Saw nothing. bent new
fore topgail with employment in
repairing Boat and caulking iron work
Lat by abs 5.51 South Long 161.98 East 80 miles

912 Wednesday April 2 1850
This day clear weather light breeze and variable
steering S by South Saw nothing
with employment in repairing messen. topgail
Lat by abs 7.00 South Long 162.20 East 80 miles


913 Thursday April 3 1850
This day clear weather light breeze and variable
steering S West. Saw a Merchant Brig
with employment in repairing fore topgail
Lat by abs 7.20 South Long 162.60 East 80 miles

914 Friday April 4 1850
This day light breeze from S East steering S West
at 8 AM made Stewards Island. Saw Merchant
Ship steering North with employment in repairing masts
Lat by abs 8.41 South Long 162.54 East 80 miles

Remarks on Board Ship Yacing Kato

915 Saturday April 5. 1856
This day Clear weather and light breeze from South
steering W by South at 6 A.M. made the
Island of Malanta. Saw nothing
worth employment in common day
Lat by obs 8.27 South Long 161.26 East Sounded

916 Sunday April 6 1856
first part of the A.M. hazy fine Clear weather
and light breeze from the S. S. East steering West
for Malanta at 9.40 A.M. I saw a school of Whales
heading N. West toward three Boats & Boat Steers
Boat Steers Harbored Boat started here after the Whale
was dead & Boat took him to the Ship
at 9 had two along side took in sail for the night
middle very especially much rain and thunder
later Clear weather and light air
all hands employed in putting in
and commencing Bailing Saw Nothing
Lat by obs 8.10 South Long 161.00 East Sounded

917  Monday April 7 1856
This day fine weather first and middle part
all hands employed in Bailing
midnight finished Bailing
later Saw Nothing washed off decks
Lat by obs 8.25 South Long 160.50 East Sounded

918 Tuesday April 8 1856
This day Clear weather or moderate trade Saw Nothing
under double reef top sail. Cruising off Malanta
bent new fore top sail reef top and side down haul
Lat by obs 8.20 South Long 161.07 East Sounded

919 Wednesday April 9 1856
This day moderate breeze from S. to North
with showers of rain Saw Nothing
took in sail for the night
watch employed in common day
Lat by obs 8.06 South Long 161.13 East Sounded

of Mess. Bedford Cruising off Malacca

220 Thursday April 10 1855
This day variable weather. Saw B fish
with snappers in Mutton bent gaskets
Barua and Peter off duty Dick
Sharon sail for the night
Lat by obs 8.05 South Long 101.00 East 20 miles

221 Friday April 11
This day fine weather and moderate breeze from the
Eastward. Saw B fish Barua and Peter off duty
Sharon sail for the night
with snappers in common duty
Lat by obs 8.16 South Long 101.65 East 20 miles

222 Saturday April 12 1855
This day clear weather and moderate breeze from
the Eastward all hands employed in stowing down
in the after hold 25. M. Barua and Peter
off duty Dick under double reefed sails
Do ends 20 miles off Malacca

223 Sunday April 13 1856
This day light breeze from S East saw nothing
under all sail Barua and Peter off duty Dick
Do ends off Malacca

224 Monday April 14 1856
first part of day at anchor light breeze from
S. East. at 4. P.M. Lashed at Gavers Island
Boat went on shore took off 5 or 6 coconuts
mussels and better lobsters. Saw nothing
Peter and Barua off duty Dick
with snappers in common duty
Lat by obs 7.38 South Long 101.8 East 20 miles

225 Tuesday April 15 1856
This day calm. Saw nothing but the land
Peter and Barua off duty Dick
with snappers in common duty
Lat by obs 7.27 South Long 101.6 East
Do ends there at anchor off Malacca

Remarks on Board Ship Young Hector

926 Wednesday April 16 1858
This day calm saw nothing but the Line.
Peter and manual off duty S. it's
with employment in sailing Chain cables
Lat by obs 7.43 South Long 11.22 East S. on obs

927 Thursday April 17 1858
This day light airs and Calm Land in sight
Peter and manual off duty S. it's
with employment in Refurrying Tails
Lat by obs 7.42 South Long 10.16 East S. on obs

928 Friday April 18 1858
This day light airs and Calm Land in sight
saw pinbacks. Mr Barnard third mate off
duty S. it's. Peter and manual off duty S. it's
with employment in broating yarns
Lat by obs 7.30 South Long 15.53 East S. on obs

929 Saturday April 19 1858
This day light airs and Calm Steering W by North
saw nothing Mr Barnard. Peter and manual
off duty S. it's with employment in common duty
Lat by obs 7.43 South Long 15.9.39 East S. on obs

930 Sunday April 20 1858
This day clear weather and light breeze from the East
Steering W by North saw pinbacks and plenty of small
fish Island of Isalle in sight
Mr Barnard. Peter and manual off duty S. it's
Lat by obs 7.18 South Long 15.9.33 East S. on obs

931 Monday April 21 1858
This day clear weather and light breeze from the East
during the day on both sides saw nothing
Barnard to the contrary Mr Barnard. Peter
and manual off duty S. it's
with employment in making Appenzar
S. on obs of Isalle's Island
Lat by obs 7.30 South Long 10.10 East

of New Bedford cruising off Malagta

932 Tuesday April 22 1850
first part of these 26 hours light air from
the N. Easterly heading. S. East for Malagta
later part off Gower's Island
heading on for Malagta with good breeze
from the East under top & sails
Saw plenty of small fish
Weather employed in making Spungum
Lat by obs 8.45 South Long 161. 20 East 20 miles

933 Wednesday April 23 1850
This day moderate breeze and variable
with showers of rain. Saw nothing
during the day or night. Night's haul
brought to Eastward. Mrs. Ramey off duty Dick
Peters and manual off duty Dick
weather employed in common duty
No al. 20 miles off Malagta

934 Thursday April 24 1850
first and middle part of these 26 hours
strong top & sail breeze from S East
heading up N.E. and E. N. East
on the Starboard side at 6. P.M. more ship heads South
took in top & sail. Saw nothing
Peters and manual off duty D. it's
weather employed in common duty
Lat by obs 8.37 South Long 161. 31. East 20 miles

935 Friday April 25 1850
first part of these 26 hours heading up South
by the wind under top & sail heading up for Malagta
at 1 P.M. saw the land and more ship
headed up. E. N. East at 10 A.M. double reefed
fore and m. 2 top sail. Breeze weather
Saw nothing. Peters and manual off duty D. it's
Have Mr. Main. See fore top & back
No al. 20 miles off Malagta

Remarks on Board Ship Young Hector

936 Saturday April 26. 1856
first part of the forenoon rain and squally
under top sails. middle and latter under
double reef top sails heading off N. E. by East
saw from 10 East saw nothing
Peter and manueal off duty 11
Lat by obs 8.37 South Long 162.31 East Sound

937 Sunday April 27 1856
first and middle part of the forenoon
light breeze and rain. latter calm
under double reef top sails saw nothing
Stewards Islands in sight bearing S. by E. 10 mi.
manueal and Peter off duty 11
Lat by obs 8.30 South Long 162.50 East Sound

938 Monday April 28 1856
first and middle part light air and rain
latter part strong breeze from W. by N. West
steering East under double reef top sails
saw two merchant ships steering North
Peter and manueal off duty 11
weather employed in common duty
Lat by obs 8.30 South Long 164.50 East Sound

939 Tuesday April 29 1856
This day clear weather under all sails
steering by North manueal on duty 11
saw nothing Mr Rainard and Peter off duty 11
manueal on duty
weather employed in common duty
Lat by obs 8.28 South Long 164.50 East Sound

940 Wednesday April 30 1856
This day clear weather and moderate breeze from
N. E. by East on the barometer took heading W. by
E. N. East under top sails saw nothing
Mr Rainard Peter and manueal off duty 11
weather employed in common duty
Lat by obs 8.08 South Long 164.4 East Sound

961 Thursday May 1 1855
This day strong E by S wind breezes from East
heading up S by East saw nothing
Mr Barnard Peter and Manuel off duty sick
with employment in common duty
Lat by obs 8.59 South Long 168 05 East Sound

962 Friday May 2 1855
This day moderate breezes from the E by East
saw the E by S wind heading up South
Clear weather saw nothing
Mr Barnard Peter and Manuel off duty sick
with employment in common duty
Lat by obs 8.30 South Long 168 26 East Sound

963 Saturday May 3 1855
This day Clear weather and light breezes from the
E by East heading up South saw 1 fish
at 10 A.M. made the Island of Socotra
Mr Barnard Peter and Manuel off duty sick
with employment in common duty
Lat by obs 11.46 South Long 168 32 East Sound

964 Sunday May 4 1855
This day Clear weather and light breezes from E by East
first and middle part heading South
at 1 A.M. warship headed up N East
for the Island of Socotra at noon bearing
N by E East 20 miles off
Mr Barnard Peter and Manuel off duty sick
Lat by obs 12.29 South Long 168 60 East Sound

965 Monday May 5 1855
This day Clear weather and light breezes
leaving off and on to the Island of Socotra
took off 9.25 Hams 5 Hags 20 bunches of
Bananas and other light thing
Peter and Manuel off duty sick Sound

Remarks on Board Ship Young Hector

946 Tuesday May 6 1850
first part of this A. hauled light air and
clear weather being off on an at the Island
of Sucofia at 6 P.M. left the Island
middle and latter squally and rainy saw nothing
Peter and manual off duty S. it
watch employed in common duty
Sucofia Island in sight bearing S.W. by W. 16 miles

947 Wednesday May 7 1850
This day light air and calm saw nothing
Sucofia Island in sight bearing S.W. by W. West
Peter and manual off duty S. it
watch employed in common duty
Lat by obs 11.43 South Long 179. 37 East So ends

948 Thursday May 8 1850
This day moderate breeze from the Eastward
heaving up W. by W. to W. East first part
Cherry Island in sight. latter saw nothing
Peter and manual off duty S. it
watch employed in common duty
Lat by obs 10.47 South Long 170 00 East So ends

949 Friday May 9 1850
This day variable winds and rainy
middle and latter under short sail saw nothing
Peter off duty S. it No obs So ends

950 Saturday May 10 1850
This day cloudy weather and variable winds
steering N.E. by East saw nothing
Peter off duty S. it
watch employed in common duty
Lat by obs 9.26 South Long 171 30 East

951 Sunday May 11 1850
first part of this A. hauled for breeze
from the W. West steering N.E. by East
saw nothing middle and latter light air saw
Calm saw nothing manual on duty
Mrs Barnard Peter off duty S. it
Lat by obs 9.10 South Long 172. 30 East So ends

of New Bedford bound eastward on the Line

952

Monday May 12 1858

This day light breezes and variable Wind weather
steering N. East Sun. Nothing.

Mrs Barnard and Peter off duty Sick

at 4 P.M. sent Mr. Messer to Repair

Mrs Barnard and Peter off duty Sick

with employed in Repairing Messer to Sail

Lat by obs 9 15 South Long 173 03 East Sound

953

Tuesday May 13 1858

This day clear weather and light breezes from the North
heading up E. N. East on the Larkhead to the Sun. Nothing

Mrs Barnard and Peter off duty Sick

with employed in common duty

Lat by obs 9 19 South Long 176 19 East Sound

954

Wednesday May 14 1858

This day clear weather light breezes from the North
heading up E. N. East Sun. Nothing

Mrs Barnard and Peter off duty Sick

with employed in bathing decks

Lat by obs 9 25 South Long 176 36 East Sound

955

Thursday May 15 1858

first part of this day breeze light from North
heading up E. on E. N. East at 7 tucked Ship

and the wind from the E. N. East

steering N. E. by North Sun. Nothing

Mrs Barnard and Peter off duty Sick

sent Mr. Messer to Repair

with employed in common duty

Lat by obs 8 57 South Long 176 16 East Sound

956

Friday May 16 1858

first part of this day breeze strong light sail
breezes from the E. East steering N. E. by North

and the latter strong breezes from S. E. and W. and

under double reef top sails steering N. East

Sun. Nothing Mrs Barnard and Peter off duty Sick

have new main top sail reef to the

Lat by obs 8 16 South Long 177 56 East Sound

Remarks on Board Ship Young Hector of

957 Saturday May 17 1858
first of the 24 hours equally weather from
the Eastward Middle part Calm.
Latter light air from S. West strong N. East
under all sail saw nothing
Mr Barnard and Peter off duty Sick
with employment in Breaching and Transverse
Cut by abt 7.00 South Long 178.54 East Sands

958 Sunday May 18 1858
first part off shore 24 hours light air from Eastward
on the Starboard tack Middle part equally
at 9 A M double reefed the top sails
and went on to N. N. West to the ship head up
N. East of the wind at 10 A M under all sail
saw nothing Mr Barnard and Peter off duty Sick
Cut by abt 6.60 South Long 178.45 East Sands

959 Monday May 19 1858
This day clear weather first part on the Starboard tack
heading up East. Latter on the Starboard tack
heading up North saw nothing
Mr Barnard and Peter off duty Sick
all hands employed in turning up fore Rigging
Cut by abt 6.30 South Long 178.56 East Sands

960 Tuesday May 20 1858
This day clear weather and strong N. E. sail breeze
East N. East. heading up north on the Starboard tack
saw nothing Mr Barnard on duty Peter off duty Sick
with employment in working on the Rigging
Cut by abt 6.25 South Long 178.47 East Sands

961 Wednesday May 21 1858
This day strong breeze from the E. N. East
on the Starboard tack heading up N. and N. E. but
under top sails saw nothing
Peter and Antonio Francis off duty Sick
with employment in working on the fore Rigging
Cut by abt 6.40 South Long 178.37 East Sands

New Bedford Round Eastward on the line

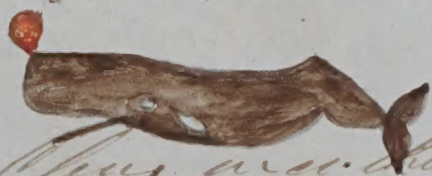
262 Thursday May 22 1850
This day clear weather and strong breeze
heading up N. by East. Saw nothing.
Peters and Arthur Frances off duty Sick
watch employed in common work
Lat by obs 1.10 South Long 172.15 East Sound

263 Friday May 23 1850
This day clear weather and strong breeze
heading up N. by East under all sails
Saw nothing Peters and Arthur Frances off duty Sick
Mrs Barnard off duty Sick
Watch employed in common duty
Lat by obs 0.3 North Long 179.02 East Sound

264 Saturday May 24 1850
This day clear weather first part on the Starboard tack
Middle and later on the Starboard tack heading
up N. East under all sail. Saw nothing
Arthur Frances on duty Mrs Barnard and Peters
off duty Sick
Lat by obs 1.41 North Long 179.61 East Sound

265 Sunday May 25 1850
This day clear weather and light sail breeze from
E. by N. East first part on the Starboard tack
later on the Starboard tack by the evening
Saw nothing. Mrs Barnard and Peters off duty Sick
Lat by obs 1.30 South Long 179.65 West Sound

266 Monday May 26 1850
This day clear weather heading up N. East
under all sail. Saw nothing.
Mrs Barnard and Peters off duty Sick
watch employed in turning up main Rigging
Lat by obs 0.51 South Long 178.45 West Sound



267 Tuesday May 27 1850
This day clear weather all hands employed in
turning up main Rigging at 11 AM saw
school of 100 Whales four miles off weather clear
Saw three at 5 PM. 100 Struck. L. B. Hunt saw 100 Whales at 11 PM.
at 8 PM. saw alone side. later but in. Saw nothing. Later.
Lat by obs 0.99 South Long 177.61 West Sound two more Sick

Remarks on Board Ship Yacoz Hector of

978

Wednesday May 28 1856

This day Clear weather and light air from the
Westward heading up S. E. to N. E. East
under top & sails. Saw nothing
Mr & Barnard and Peter off duty Sick
all hands employed in sailing
Lat by obs 45.5 South Long 178.99 West Sound

979

Thursday May 29 1856

This day Clear weather light air and calm during the
day on both tacks. Saw nothing
Mr Barnard and Peter off duty Sick
middle part finished sailing. While making 10 lbs
butter worth finished turning up main Rigging
Lat by obs 1.26 South Long 178.00 West Sound

980

Friday May 30 1856

This day Commence with light air from the Eastward
heading up N. East middle and latter strong breezes
took in fore and M & top sails and jib. Saw nothing
heading S. E. East Mr Barnard and Peter off duty Sick
Watch employed in common duty
Lat by obs 0.92 South Long 177.09 West Sound

981

Saturday 31 1856

This day Clear weather and top sails breezes from the
S. E. East heading up N. East on the Starboard tack
at 9 A. M. made New Market
Watch employed in common duty
Lat by obs 0.63 South Long 176.96 West Sound

982

Sunday June 1 1856

This day Clear weather during the day on both tacks
wind from the S. E. East under top sails
Saw nothing at 8 A. M. made Pheasant Island
Mr & Barnard and Peter off duty Sick
Lat by obs 0.06 North Long 176.04 West Sound

983

Monday June 2 1856

This day Strong breezes from the Eastward during
the day on both tacks fore and M & top sail double reefed
Saw nothing Mr Barnard on duty Peter off duty
watch employed in reefing all 3 studding
Lat by obs 0.20 South Long 176.00 West Sound

New Bedford Cruising on the Line in West. Long.

976. Tuesday June 3 1858
This day Clear weather heading S East
on the Larboard tack fore on M 2 top Sail double
reef Nothing in sight: Peter off duty Dick
with hands employed in stowing oil &c etc
Lat by obs 1.35 South Long 176.18 West Sounds

975. Wednesday June 4 1858
This day Clear weather heading up S East
on the Larboard tack fore on M 2 top Sail double
reef Saw nothing Peter off duty Dick
with hands employed in Rattin down fore and main Rigging
Lat by obs 2.54 South Long 176.07 West Sounds

977. Thursday June 5 1858
This day Clear weather and strong breezes from E. W. Mon
during the day on both tacks Peter off duty Dick
fore and fore yard Rattin Saw Nothing
with hands employed in Rattin down main Rigging
Lat by obs 3.20 South Long 176.00 West Sounds

977. Friday June 6 1858
This day Strong trade and squally under double reef
during the day on both tacks Saw nothing
finish Rattin down fore Rigging Peter off duty Dick
Lat by obs 3.60 South Long 175.60 West Sounds

978. Saturday June 7 1858
This day hazy Sail breezes and squally weather
during the day on both tacks Saw nothing
Peter off duty Dick
with hands employed in common duty
Lat by obs 4.57 South Long 175.15 West Sounds

979. Sunday June 8 1858
This day Clear weather and light Sail breezes
heading up S of East on the Larboard tack
Saw Nothing both in Sail but at night
Peter off duty Dick
Lat by obs 6.35 South Long 176.60 West Sounds

Remarks on Board Ship Young Huttar

980 Monday June 9 1850
 This day Clear weather and top & sail hoisted
 first part heading up S. by East
 at 1 P.M. made Gardner's Island
 at sunset took middle and latter heading up North
 Saw nothing Peter off duty Sick
 watch employed in setting up head stays and
 top mast and top & back stays
 Lat 41° 35' South Long 176° 47' West Sound

981 Tuesday June 10 1850
 This day Clear weather and moderate breezes
 on the Starboard took heading up North Saw nothing
 Peter off duty Sick
 watch employed in setting up top mast and
 top & Rigging
 Lat 41° 30' South Long 175° 19' West Sound

982 Wednesday June 11 1850
 This day moderate breezes from the North
 during day on both sides Saw nothing
 Peter off duty Sick
 watch employed in setting up No 2 top mast and
 top & Rigging
 Lat 41° 25' South Long 176° 26' West Sound

983 Thursday June 12 1850
 This day Clear weather first part heading up East
 under top & sails on the Starboard took latter part
 on the Starboard took heading up North Saw nothing
 Peter off duty Sick watch employed in working in the
 Rigging found main top mast rotten
 Lat 41° 21' South Long 176° 30' West Sound

984 Friday June 13 1850
 This day Clear weather first part under top & sails
 middle under top sails latter under main top sail
 fore and No 2 double reefed heading up N. by East
 Saw nothing Peter off duty Sick
 watch employed in running ship
 Lat 41° 21' South Long 176° 29' West Sound

of New Bedford, crossing on the line

985

Saturday June 16 1858

This day clear weather, under short sail full and
on 2nd top sail double reefed
heading up N. N. East saw nothing
Peter off duty sick
Weather played in common day
Lat 43.00 S. Long 176.14 West Sound

986

Sunday June 16 1858

This day clear weather, full and heading up N. N. E.
under top sails at 11 A.M. saw ship little
steering south under all sail saw nothing
Peter off duty sick
Lat 43.00 S. Long 176.39 West Sound

987

Monday June 17 1858

first part of this M. haze light breeze from the
Eastward steering S. S. West. Calm latter light air
from the West heading up N. N. West saw nothing
took in sail for the night. Peter off duty sick
weather played in lashing the cutting blocks
over men round the mast head
Lat 43.00 S. Long 176.17 West Sound

988

Tuesday June 17 1858

This day clear weather, light air and calm from the
Eastward little part steering N. N. West saw N. fish
Peter off duty sick
Weather played in painting iron work aloft
Lat 43.00 S. Long 176.50 West Sound

989

Wednesday June 18 1858

This day clear weather and light breeze from the
Eastward during the day on both tacks
saw nothing. Peter off duty sick
took in sail for the night
weather played in painting iron work outside
Lat 43.00 S. Long 176.02 West Sound

990

Thursday June 19 1858

This day clear weather heading up East at 1 P.M. made
Peter Island at 6 o'clock part of New Bedford 6.15
latter heading to the north weather ship in sight
Lat 43.00 S. Long 176.54 West Sound

Remarks on Board Ship Gearing Hecla of

991

Friday June 20 1850

This day light breeze from the East. during the day
our both boats saw nothing. Peter off duty. Sick
watch employed in common duty

Lat by obs 0.31 South Long 177.17 West Do ends

992

Saturday June 21 1850

This day clear weather and fine light S.W. breeze
from the East during the day our both boats

at 10 A.M. spoke Ship Ganges of Montserrat

Saw nothing. Peter off duty. Sick

watch employed in common duty

Lat by obs 0.18 South Long 177.61 West Do ends

993

Sunday June 22 1850

This day light breeze during the day our both boats

Saw nothing. Peter off duty. Sick

in the fore part for the night spoke Ship Ganges of Montserrat

Lat by obs 0.18 South Long 177.54 West Do ends

994

Monday June 23 1850

This day clear weather light air and Calm saw nothing

watch employed in washing off decks of Ship Hecla
Peter off duty. Sick

Lat by obs 0.39 South Long 178.96 West Do ends

995

Tuesday June 24 1850

This day Calm at 8 A.M. saw B. fish

Ship Ganges in sight. Peter off duty. Sick

watch employed in common duty

Lat by obs 0.31 South Long 178.61 West Do ends

996

Wednesday June 25 1850

This day light air and Calm saw nothing

Peter off duty. Sick Ship Ganges in sight

watch employed in common duty

Lat by obs 0.17 South Long 178.26 West Do ends

997

Thursday June 26 1850

This day light air and Calm saw nothing

but one Ship and one Boat. Peter off duty. Sick

watch employed in common duty

Lat by obs 0.17 South Long 177.61 West Do ends

Mr. Redford's Runway on the Line

998

Friday June 27 1858

This day Steering began steering large Sam Mocking
Peter off duty S. & the ship Ganges in sight
all hands employed in hauling down digging
Lat by obs 0 01 North Long 178 01 West Sound

999

Saturday June 28 1858

This day Steering tracks and clear weather
steering to Westward Sam Mocking but the
ship Ganges and Bark Emily. Peter off duty S. & the
weather employed in common duty
Lat by obs 0 29 South Long 179 08 West Sound

1000

Sunday June 29 1858

This day Clear weather Steering large Sam Mocking
but the ship Ganges in sight. Peter off duty S. & the
weather employed in common duty
Lat by obs 0 59 South Long 179 36 West Sound

1001

Monday June 30 1858

This day Clear weather fine breeze from the East
steering to West Sam Mocking but the ship Ganges
tracks in sight for the night. Peter off duty S. & the
weather employed in common duty
Lat by obs 1 31 South Long 179 36 West Sound

1002

Tuesday July 1 1858

This day Clear weather Steering large sail breeze from
the Eastward Steering to the South Sam Mocking
ship Ganges in sight Peter off duty S. & the
weather employed in common duty
Lat by obs 0 31 South Long 179 68 West Sound

1003

Wednesday July 2 1858

This day Clear weather and Steering breeze from East
steering to North Sam Mocking but the ship Ganges
Lat by obs 0 11 South Long 179 15 East Sound

1004

Thursday July 3 1858

This day Clear weather and Steering double reefed sail
breeze from the East Steering South Sam Mocking
Peter off duty S. & the
weather employed in hauling down digging
Lat by obs 0 09 North Long 179 45 East Sound

Remarks on Board Ship Ganey Hunter of

1005 Friday July 6 1858
first and middle part of the 26. hour strong
double reefed sail latter more moderate
steering S West saw nothing Peter off duty Sick
watch employed in barning main rigging
Lat by obs 1.00 South Long 178.90 East 30 miles

1006 Saturday July 5 1858
This day clear weather fine breeze from the East
steering N. N. West. Saw nothing Peter off duty Sick
watch employed in common duty
Lat by obs 1.05 South Long 177.97 East 30 miles

1007 Sunday July 6 1858
This day moderate breeze from the East. Steering South
under all sail saw one ship Peter off duty
watch in duty for the night
Lat by obs 0.62 South Long 177 06 East 30 miles

1008 Monday July 7 1858
This day clear weather and light breeze from the East
steering S Westward at 6 A M made Byrons Island
Saw pinbacks at 11 A M spoke back Emily of New Bedford
tacked ship headed up N N East. Peter off duty Sick
Lat by obs 1.23 South Long 177.00 East 30 miles

1009 Tuesday July 8 1858
This day moderate breeze from the East and clear weather
steering N Westward saw nothing Peter off duty Sick
This day finished barning lower rigging
Lat by obs 0.16 South Long 176.22 East 30 miles

1010 Wednesday July 9 1858
This day clear weather fine breeze steering S. West.
Saw B fish Peter off duty Sick
watch employed in common duty
Lat by obs 0.25 South Long 175.28 East 30 miles

1011 Thursday July 10 1858
This day clear weather and fine breeze steering S West
Saw nothing Peter off duty Sick
watch employed in common duty
Lat by obs 0.05 North Long 174.16 East 30 miles

From Bedford Round West.

1012

Friday July 11 1855

This day clear weather fine breeze N West
Doubt Simpson's Island latter part stood far it
got in with the Land saw several Whales
fairs miles from the Beach heading N. West
Landed three Boats do on do in Chasing Whales

1013

Saturday July 12 1855

first part of day at house employed in Chasing
Whales off Simpson's Island at 1.30 P.M. Stachard
Boat struck 25 lbs Whale and killed school went
to the South two Boats chased on without success
Middle of heading off the latter more ship
cut the Whale commence pulling
Simpson's and Wadler's Monitors sight
Pete off duty do at do on do pulling
Lat 43.0 22 North Long 179.52 East

1014

Sunday July 13 1856



This day clear weather under all sail heading up north
Return Simpson's and Wadler's Island
Pete off duty do at do saw nothing
Middle and latter on both boats at 3 P.M. finish pulling
Whale made 25 lbs washed off decks
Lat 43.0 9 South Long 176.19 East do on do

1015

Monday July 14 1856

This day clear weather and steering breezes from the East
during the day at do both boats saw nothing
Pete off duty do at do employed in common duty
Lat 43.0 10 North Long 176.76 East do on do

1016

Tuesday July 15 1856

This day strong breezes from the East and thick
weather during the day on both boats
Landed Simpson's Island and saw far it
saw nothing Pete off duty do at do
latter part went to full top of sail and landed it
and went another more men for top sail
Recess
Simpson's Island bearing West 100 miles off
do on do at do house

Remarks on Board Ship Garry Hunter of

1017 Wednesday July 16 1856
This day clear weather first and middle part off
Simpson Island Spike Bait Commenced at
Sedney latter being off and on at Maudslow
and Maudslow Island Buggy and Bait in sight
saw nothing so made three o'clock hauls

1018 Thursday July 17 1856
This day fine weather and light breeze from the East
being off and on at Maudslow Island at 9 A.M. took
a set of 9 Bait containing 79 lbs for Males
Peter off day took three Bait Commenced at 10 o'clock

1019 Friday July 18 1856
This day clear weather and light breeze from the Eastward
at 5 P.M. took off 79 lbs of males off Maudslow Island
middle Spike Sedney Buggy latter Buggy and Bait in sight
Peter off day took
with one bag in stirring down Males
at 11 A.M. saw seven Whales going to the East just
saw three Bait Whales over the Bait but not yet on
so made one hauling Maudslow Island being 8 P.M. 20 miles

1020 Saturday July 19 1856
first part of their 24 hours hauls from the
East these Bait Chasing Whales 1 Bait got three
L Bait saw one of the Whales made 25 lbs. saw
at 3 P.M. had the storer Bait and Whale along side
at sunset had him out in. saw Buggy and Bait
middle by latter all hands employed in Baiting
hearing to the north saw nothing. Peter off day
Lut by 10 P.M. 20 miles North being 11 P.M. 20 miles



1021 Sunday July 20 1856
This day strong S.W. wind breeze first part heading
up to the East middle and latter heading up
P.M. East at 6 P.M. made Simpson Island
at 11 P.M. finish Baiting. saw ship
Peter off day took
so made off Maudslow and off Simpson Island
11 P.M. 6 miles

Whale Boat Crewing off King Mills Grange

1021

Monday July 21. 1856

first part of the afternoon under the sails. Strong breeze from the East at 9 PM spoke ship Ganges. Middle heading N. N. East. Little heading S. S. East. Strong the sail breeze and squally at 6 PM saw school of sperm whales heading N. West at 9 saw three. Boat L. R. stuck can whale at 11 took him along side. Whales went off to the north. Saw boats Charon after them without success. Ship in sight. Peter off duty sick. Lat 46° 1.10 North Long 173.47 East seen at

1022

Tuesday July 22. 1856

first part of the afternoon strong double reefed breeze too off at 9 PM took up Boat and commenced cutting sea. at 6 had him in head. Clear away decks washed off. All hands employed in hauling and repairing. I Boat saw two seals. Peter off duty sick during the day an ill to tooth. Lat 46° 1.07 North Long 173.69 East seen at



1023

Wednesday July 23. 1856

first part of the afternoon that weather under sail heading S. S. East. at 7 PM commenced hauling. 15 lbs whale middle heading to the north, little heading to the south. Saw ship and rigging. Peter off duty sick. Boat saw 2 finches. Lat 46° 1.12 South Long 173.37 East seen at

1024

Thursday July 24. 1856

This day light air and calm from the West. Saw two whales. Peter off duty sick. All hands employed in stowing down oil between decks. Lat 46° 1.14 South Long 173.34 East seen at

1025

Friday July 25. 1856

This day calm. Saw ship in distance. All hands employed in stowing down oil out of pipes in to the sail room. Carpenter finished repairing of Boat. Peter off duty sick. Lat 46° 1.20 South Long 173.12 East seen at

Remarks on Board Ship going West of New

1027 Saturday July 26 1856
 first part of clear & fair weather middle light breeze
 from the N.E. steering S.E. by East latter fore breeze
 and clear weather bearing up. S. D. East
 saw nothing Peter off duty S. D.
 Lat by obs 0.50 North Long 116.03 East Sound

1028 Sunday July 27 1856
 This day clear weather and fine light sail breeze
 from the East at 1 P.M. made Simpsons
 Island latter part off South side of Simpsons Is
 saw ship and schooner Peter off duty S. D.
 watch in sail for the night
 Lat by obs 0.18 North Long 116.00 East Sound

1028 Monday July 28 1856
 This day clear weather and fine light sail breeze from the
 East off Simpsons Island saw two ships. had
 the main sail unhoist repairing it Peter off duty S. D.
 Simpsons Is bearing N by East (Obs 10 miles

1029 Tuesday July 29 1856
 This day clear weather fine breeze from the East
 at 1 P.M. spoke ship Lion of Providence 26 m. 1.00 off
 at 9 off the back & shifted 14 m. out 1.00 off
 middle and latter steering. N. West three ships in sight
 Peter off duty S. D.
 watch employed in repairing main sail
 Lat by obs 1.01 North Long 113 14 East Sound

1030 Wednesday July 30 1856
 This day clear weather and light sail breeze from the East
 steering N. West made three ships in sight
 three ships in sight foremast repairing the main
 sail and hoist it repaired on 2 light sail. Peter off duty
 Lat by obs 1.20 North Long 112.58 East Sound

1031 Thursday July 31 1856
 This day clear weather and light sail breeze from East first part
 part on the lee of Kaula's Is. saw two ships latter off Middle Is
 saw Port & shifted cutting in. Peter off duty S. D.
 watch employed in repair duty
 Lat by obs 1.22 North Long 112.10 East Sound

Redford Breeding off Kingman's Islands

1032

Friday Aug 1 1888

This day Clear weather and light sail breezes from the East at 7 P.M. spoke bark Moscoe of New Bedford clear tiller heading up N.N.E. and went through the Passage between Maudslayi Island and Maudslayi Island. Ship and Bark in sight. Peter off duty Dick

watch employed in common duty

Lat by obs 0.20 North Long 179.91 East 80 miles

1033

Saturday Aug 2 1888

This day Clear weather and strong light sail breezes from the East first just heading N.N.E. tiller heading up S.E. of South. Touched at Sampson's Island saw two Barks

Peter off duty Dick

watch employed in common duty

Lat by obs 0.13 North Long 179.67 East 80 miles

1034

Sunday Aug 3 1888

This day Clear weather and strong light sail breezes from East at 4 P.M. spoke ship Mass Hancock 20 miles out. 5:30 P.M. of New Bedford.

off Maudslayi Island two ships in sight

Peter off duty Dick

Lat by obs 0.08 North Long 179.26 East 80 miles

1035

Monday Aug 4 1888

This day Clear weather heading up N.E. for Maudslayi Island touched at Maudslayi Island saw ships. Peter Dick watch employed in common duty

Lat by obs 0.20 North Long 179.22 East 80 miles

1036

Tuesday Aug 5 1888

This day Clear weather and light breezes from N.N.E. saw two ships Maudslayi Island in sight

Saw four boats Peter off duty Dick

tack down. Mast top sail and repaired it

Lat by obs 0.12 North Long 179.12 East

80 miles. Saw 2 B. hawks

Remarks on Board Ship Young Hector of

1037

Wednesday Aug 6 1855

This day Clear weather and light breeze from the Eastward Steaming N. West Ship in Sight Peter off duty Sick watch employed in repairing foremast and heretofore

Latitude 0.11 South Long 172.32 East Do ends

1038

Thursday Aug 7 1855

This day Clear weather and light breeze from East Steaming N. West watch employed Breaking out for Provisions at 9 A.M. Saw 5 sperm Whales heading to Eastward at 2.30 Landed three Beals got up with their hands but got on they were very shy they went to Eastward very quick. Landed on Beach took up Beals Peter off duty Sick

Latitude 0.22 North Long 172.19 East Do ends



1039

Friday Aug 8 1855

first and middle part Calm. latter light breeze from N.E. East. during the day on both sides Saw nothing took in sail for the night watch employed in balking Ship and side Peter Sick

Latitude 0.07 North Long 172.00 East Do ends

1040

Saturday Aug 9 1855

This day Clear weather and strong N.E. gale breeze from E. N. East heading up North. Saw. Beals Peter off duty Sick

watch employed in running out

Latitude 0.28 North Long 171.55 East Do ends

1041

Sunday Aug 10 1855

This day Clear weather and strong N.E. gale breeze from E. N. East Steaming N. West Saw nothing Peter off duty Sick took in sail for the night

Latitude 0.12 North Long 171.32 East Do ends

1042

Monday Aug 11 1855

This day Clear weather and strong N.E. gale breeze from E. N. East Steaming N. West. Saw nothing. Peter off duty Sick took in sail for the night

watch employed in running out

Latitude 0.24 South Long 170.91 East Do ends

New Bedford Arriving on the Line

1063

Tuesday Aug 12 1858

This day clear weather first part Steering S West
latter part hazy off and on at Ocean Island
in company with Boat Captain Peter off duty with
Lutgers 0.48 South Long 169 15 East Sound

1064

Wednesday Aug 13 1858

first part of this day hazy off and on
at Ocean Island Boat Captain Peter off duty with
Pumpkin and Paul Smith and latter part of day
hazy from the Eastern during the latter part
Peter off duty Peter saw nothing Peter off duty with
Lutgers 0.48 South Long 169 30 East Sound

1065

Thursday Aug 14 1858

This day strong light sail breeze from the East
first part Steering S West. Middle of the wind heading N.
latter Steering S by West under top sails saw nothing
Peter off duty Peter saw nothing in company with
Lutgers 0.48 South Long 168 58 East Sound

1066

Friday Aug 15 1858

This day clear weather and strong light sail breeze
from the East Steering N by West under top sails
saw nothing Peter off duty with
Roe Men Boat Tackles full to the quarters Boat
and Row Boat
Lutgers 0.48 North Long 168 59 East Sound

1067

Saturday Aug 16

This day clear weather and moderate breeze from E N East
Steering S by West saw nothing Peter off duty with
Lutgers 0.48 North Long 167 69 East Sound

Remarks on Board Ship Young Hunter of

1068

Tuesday Aug 17 1858

This day clear weather and moderate breeze from
from E. N. East steering S. S. West at 6 P. M.
Saw seven Whales heading W. East at 6.1.0 M.
Saw two more Whales at 8 P. M. and S. B. struck two Cows
at 8 P. M. had them along side took in suit for the night
by 10 P. M. at 1.0 M. called all hands to
put in fourteen men. Ordered to do any more duty
without the Capt. gave them more meat
so the Capt. ordered them to be mailed down below
with the scuttle and mailed with fourteen men down
in fore-castle. Names of men that refused to do duty
Canton Frances J. Joseph Frances J. Joseph Portague
Jake Jago J. Joseph Portague J. Manuel Portague
Walter Hunt J. David Conklin J. Henry Cooper
John Gillis J. Chas. B. Smith J. Chas. B. Chase
William Corbett Frances B. Briggs
at 6 commenced cutting with twelve men at noon
finished cutting in Peter off duty sick
Lat 41.0.11 South Long 127.10 East 20 ends

1069

Monday Aug 18 1858

This day clear weather and light breeze
fourteen men off duty. And one man sick
heading to the South Sea - nothing
Pleasant in sight
Lat 41.15 South Long 127.10 East 20 ends

1070

Tuesday Aug 19 1858

This day clear weather first part heading up S. East
later heading to the North. Saw Pleasant Island
and saw Briggs at midnight finish sailing
two Whales made 10.0 M.
fourteen men off duty one sick
Lat 41.30 South Long 127.13 East 20 ends

1071

Wednesday Aug 20 1858

This day clear weather strong to fresh breeze
heading up. N. East saw Pleasant Island
fourteen men off duty
Peter off duty sick
Lat 41.0.0 South Long 127.16 East 20 ends

New Bedford Cruising on the Line

1052 Thursday Aug 21 1858

This day clear weather and strong light breeze
E. S. E. East saw nothing during the day on both sides
fourteen men off duty. one off duty sick
Lat by obs 107 North Long 157.54 East 20 miles

1053 Friday Aug 22 1858

This day clear weather and fine breeze from E. N. East
to E. East during the day on both sides saw nothing
fourteen men that off duty wanted to go for duty
under the same order and rules as before. so the Capt
put them on duty. by promising they would do days duty
and behave like men. and he would give them
four lbs of meat in twenty days. before they had
fourteen in twenty two days. they had to wash ship
one day. such they consented to do with a good will
All off duty sick and never will be any better. I think
Lat by obs 059 North Long 158 01 East 20 miles

1054 Saturday Aug 23

This clear weather and moderate breeze from E. N. East
during the day on both sides saw nothing
the fourteen men that was off duty employed in
washing ship on side. Peter off duty sick
Lat by obs 010 North Long 158.06 East 20 miles

1055 Sunday Aug 24 1858

This day light air from the Eastward during the day
on both sides under all sail saw 11 fish
Peter off duty sick
Lat by obs 015 South Long 161.12 East 20 miles

1056 Monday Aug 25 1858

This day strong breeze from the Eastward with rain
squalls during the day on both sides
at 10 A M saw school of Whales off the water
breaching three miles off at 10.40 A M saw 2 Boats
and 3 Boats. Whales four boats on the water low
going E. S. East quick at noon took the Boats
Whales out of sight to windward. All off duty sick
Lat by obs 003 North Long 157.50 East
By Lunar obs 16 8 18
000:28 20 miles



Remarks on Board Ship Young Hector of

1057 Tuesday Aug 25 1858
first part of the M. hurre Strong. Lf'g Sail
began from the East at 2 1/2 P M. saw
L. B. and Boat for another School of sperm Whales
going E & East quick at 5 1/2 took up Boats
at 6 P M. saw another School of sperm Whales
going to East quick moves down for them
going so quick one saw on the water but
when we saw them. Peter off duty Dick
Lat by obs 0. 10 North Long 167.29 East Sound



1058 Wednesday Aug 27 1858
first and middle part of the M. hurre Strong
began from the East under double reef top Sails
th. fore and M. 2. Lf'g Sails main Lf'g Sail
by Vell set during the day on both sides
at 5 1/2 made Pleasant Island. saw Beach
Peter off duty Dick. Carpenter Calking Jap deck
with employ in making spring gun.
Pleasant Island bearing S by West 12 miles

1059 Thursday Aug 28 1858
This day moderate breezes from E & East heading up
to East by the wind. saw nothing. Peter off duty Dick
all hands employed in stowing down boxes of oil
60 lbs.
Lat by obs 0 37 North Long 167.31 East Sound

1060 Friday Aug 29 1858
This day fine Lf'g Sail breezes from the Eastward
heading at N E and E & East saw nothing
Peter off duty Dick
watch employed in corn meal duty
Lat by obs 1.06 North Long 168.08 East Sound

1061 Saturday Aug 30 1858
This day moderate breezes from the Eastward
during the day on both sides under all sail
saw B fish and small fish. Peter off duty Dick
Lat by obs 1.11 North Long 168.18 East Sound

New Bedford Cruising on the Line

1061 Sunday Aug 31 1857
This day strong W. g. sail breezes from N. East
hauling up 600 East saw nothing
Poles off duty sick
matt. employed in common duty
Lat 42° 14' South Long 168° 49' East Sound

1062 Monday Sept 1 1857
This day clear weather and W. g. sail breezes from
the Eastward during the day on both boats
Saw nothing Poles off duty sick
matt. employed in common duty
Lat 42° 25' South Long 168° 35' East Sound

1063 Tuesday Sept 2 1857
This day clear weather and W. g. sail breezes from
the Eastward during the day on both boats
Saw nothing Poles off duty sick
None New. W. g. sail. Saw darts and saw haul
Lat 42° 20' South Long 168° 37' East Sound

1064 Wednesday Sept 3 1857
This day clear weather and moderate breezes from
from the East and first on the weather with light
starry W. g. sail. Saw nothing. Poles off duty sick
matt. employed in common duty
Lat 42° 19' South Long 168° 15' East Sound

1065 Thursday Sept 4 1857
This day clear weather and moderate breezes
during the day on both boats stary large
sails in sail for the night saw nothing
Poles off duty sick
matt. employed in common duty
Lat 42° 16' South 167° 41' East Sound

1066 Friday Sept 5 1857
This day clear weather and W. g. sail breezes from
the Eastward first part stary North
later stary. S. S. Wind at 10 A. M. made
pleasant Island being South saw nothing
sails in sail for the night Poles off duty sick
matt. employed in common duty
Lat 42° 14' South Long 167° 5' East Sound

Remarks on Board Ship Young Hunter of

1857

Saturday Sept 5 1850

This day light breeze from the East Steaming
to West under all sail Saw nothing
but for birds Peter off duty Sick
watch employed in common duty
Lat by obs 0.05 South Long 15.15 East So ends

1858

Sunday Sept 7 1850

This day Clear weather & light S.W. breeze from East
Steaming South by West under all sail
Saw for birds took in sail for the night Peter off duty
Lat by obs 0.28 South Long 16.16 East So ends

1859

Monday Sept 8 1850

This day Clear weather and moderate breeze from
the East North. Ground look favorable
Killing up small fish took in sail for the night
Peter off duty Sick
watch employed in Steaming Small stores
put down in the Run
Lat by obs 0.01 South Long 16.19 E East So ends

1860

Tuesday Sept 9 1850

This day Clear weather and moderate breeze from
the Eastward Steaming to the South Saw nothing
took in sail for the night Peter off duty Sick
watch employed in common duty
Lat by obs 0.10 South Long 16.23.07 East So ends

1861

Wednesday Sept 10 1850

This day Clear weather and Moderate breeze from
the Eastward heading up North Saw nothing
Peter off duty Sick
watch employed in washing the rigging
Lat by obs 0.01 South Long 16.24.50 East So ends

1862

Thursday Sept 11 1850

This day Clear weather and light S.W. breeze from
the East heading up S.W. West Saw nothing
Peter off duty Sick
watch employed in stripping rigging overhauling it
Lat by obs 0.18 South Long 16.24.12 East So ends

Men Bedford Cruising on the Line

1073 Friday Sept 12 1858

This day clear weather and light breezes from the Eastward during the day on both sides of the wind. Saw many of small fish birds in sail for the night. Peter off duty Dick watch employed in warrens. Sails have new main top & sheets. Lat by alt 0.15 South Long 161.34 East Sound.

1074 Saturday Sept 13 1858

This day variable weather calm and morning during the day on both sides. Saw nothing took in sail for the night. Saw nothing. Peter off duty Dick watch employed in common duty. Lat by alt 0.22 South Long 161.22 East Sound.

1075 Sunday Sept 14 1858

This day fine breeze from the North. No. M. M. Good head up East under all sail. Saw nothing took in sail for the night. Peter off duty Dick watch. Lat by alt 0.26 South Long 161.38 East Sound.

1076 Monday Sept 15 1858

This day clear weather and light breezes from the Eastward. first and middle part heading up to East at 9 AM kept off. W. D. West. At 11 AM saw alone whale heading to the South at 11.30 AM saw toward three boats so on in chase of the whale. Peter off duty Dick watch. Lat by alt 0.10 South Long 161.16 East Sound.



1077 Tuesday Sept 16 1858

This day clear weather and light breeze from the Eastward. Chasing whales. A boat struck. Dick whale had 160 fathoms of line and one from to him and crew marked Walter Mitch. Saw the line at 9 PM took him along side but he ran in middle heading to North latter to the South. Saw nothing. Peter off duty Dick watch. all hands employed in hauling. Lat by alt 0.20 South Long 161.12 East Sound.

Remarks on Board Ship Young Hector of

1078

Wednesday Sept 17 1856

This day clear weather and light breeze from the Eastward heading to the South. Saw nothing at 10 A.M. for ash Darling. Made much of the latter in water employed in common duty.
Lat by obs 1.45 South Long 170.45 East 20 miles

1079

Thursday Sept 18 1856

This day moderate breeze from the Eastward steering S. by West. Saw nothing. Put off duty sick. Weather employed in Receiving Running Rigging and one tub of Lawrence.
Lat by obs 2.16 South Long 170.22 East 20 miles

1080

Friday Sept 19 1856

This day clear weather and moderate breeze from the Eastward steering S. by W. by West. Saw nothing. Took in sail for the night. Put off duty sick. Weather employed in common duty.
Lat by obs 1.20 South Long 169.25 East 20 miles

1081

Saturday Sept 20 1856

first part of this day. At house light breeze from the Eastward steering S. by W. by West at 1 P.M. Made Low Land bearing S. by W. by West. Middle and latter light across Palmers Bay heading to the Westward under short sail. Saw nothing. Put off duty S. by W.
Lat by obs 1.18 South Long 169.18 East 20 miles

1082

Sunday Sept 21 1856

first and middle part of this day. At house clear weather and light breeze from the Eastward. Latter light across Palmers Bay steering S. by W. by West. Saw nothing.
Lat by obs 1.37 South Long 168.11 East 20 miles

1083

Monday Sept 22 1856

This day raining and light breeze from the Eastward. first part steering S. by W. by West. Middle. M. by W. by West at 6 A.M. Made Hong Kong. Saw nothing. (6 or 8 miles then steering S. by W. by South. Saw nothing. Put off duty sick. Weather employed in common duty.
Lat by obs 1.19 South Long 167.00 East 20 miles

Mer Buffalo Cruising on the Line to the Solomon Islands

1084

Tuesday Sept 23 1858

first and middle part light air and Calms clear weather
little but many. Staring S by West saw plenty small
fish along along Tuvai in sight Peter off duty sick
with employed in common duty club
Lut by at 6 AM. South Long 150. 51 East 50 ends

1085

Wednesday Sept 24 1858

This day strong breeze from the East and squally
staring S by South at 1 PM made land
S. East end of Matag Barchanville
at 4 PM kept off to West along the Long
saw nothing Peter off duty sick
with employed in common duty. No ends

1086

Thursday Sept 25 1858

first and middle part of the 26 hours clear weather
little many. Spike ship Ganges off Matag Barchanville
saw plenty of small fish Peter off duty sick
So ends the 26 hours in - Barchan Bay

1087

Friday Sept 26 1858

This day fine weather and ship in sight
saw plenty of small fish Peter off duty sick
So ends the 26 hours in Barchan Bay

1088

Saturday Sept 27 1858

This day fine breeze from the East and clear weather
Canoes came off with Hogs Ship Ganges in sight
Peter off duty sick So ends in Barchan Bay

1089

Sunday Sept 28 1858

This day strong breeze. Clear weather. Ship in sight
Peter off duty sick So ends in Barchan Bay

1090

Monday Sept 29 1858

This day strong double reef at sail breeze from East
and ship in sight Peter off duty sick So ends in Barchan Bay

1091

Tuesday Sept 30 1858

first part of the 26 hours strong breeze from East
middle and latter part in light breeze
Spike ship Ganges Bar Barchan in sight. Peter sick
So ends in Barchan Bay

Remarks on Board Ship Ganges, Hatter

1091

Wednesday Oct 1 1858

This day fine clear weather and moderate breezes from the Eastward at 7 A.M. spoke Bark Southern of Sidney. Saw nothing. Peter off duty. Deck do. ends in Banks Bay.

1092

Thursday Oct 2 1858

This day fine weather and moderate breezes from the Eastward. Saw fin-backs. Ship and Bark in sight. Peter off duty. Deck with employed in common duty. Do. ends in Banks Bay.

1093

Friday Oct 3 1858

first part of this 26 hours light was in calm middle fine breezes and clear weather. latter strong breezes under double reef top sails and sawy Ship and Bark in sight. Saw nothing. Peter off duty. Deck with employed in common duty. Do. ends in Banks Bay in want of whales.

1094

Saturday Oct 4 1858

This day clear weather light breezes from the Eastward. Bark in sight. Peter off duty. Deck. Saw nothing. Do. ends in Banks Bay.

1095

Sunday Oct 5 1858

first and middle part of this 26 hours calm. latter fine breezes from the Eastward clear weather. Ship and Bark. Peter off duty. Deck. Saw nothing. Banks Point bearing North by E 2 miles & ends.

1096

Monday Oct 6 1858

This day fine clear weather and moderate breezes from the Eastward. Spoke Ship Ganges off Banks Point. latter part Sir Chas. Flinders James bearing North by E 2 miles. Peter off duty. Deck with employed in making iron work. Do. ends in Banks Bay.

of Men. Redford Cruising off Salomon Islands.

1097 Tuesday Oct 7 1855

This day light light breezes from the Eastward
Steering N. West saw N. first ship and Bark in sight
Capt Smith took with the Astoria
watch and played in Blacking Iron work
St John's Island bearing E. N. East 10 or 8 miles sound

1098 Wednesday Oct 8 1855

This day light air and calm Steering N. West
Saw nothing 5 P.M. took Bark went along side
Bark Sutton off Sidney Peter off duty took
Capt Smith took with the Astoria
watch and played in Reentry Iron work
St John's Island bearing E. N. East 12 miles

1099 Thursday Oct 9 1855

This day light breezes and variable with showers
of rain. Saw nothing Peter off duty took
Capt Smith took with the Astoria
watch and played in Blacking Iron work
Pags Island bearing North 10 or 3 miles sound.

1100 Friday Oct 10 1855

This day clear weather light and air calm
first part two Boats went on shore after game
at Pags Island took off two game
later part two Boats went in again after
game. Peter off duty took
Capt Smith took with the Astoria
Pags Island bearing N. N. East 10 or 6 miles

1101 Saturday Oct 11 1855

This day clear weather and fine breezes from the South
at 6 P.M. Boats got along side took off 11 or 12 game
took off Pags Island at 10 or 12 game
Bark Sutton off Sidney. Peter off duty took
New York at Shore N. West looking for Whales
Saw Bark Sutton cutting in. Peter took
Capt Smith took with the Astoria night took in side
Saw Peter's ship 26 hours

Remarks Board Ship Yarny Kular

1102

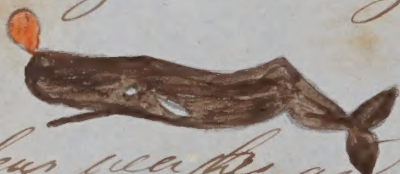
Sunday Oct 12. 1858

first and middle part of the 26. hours clear weather
little squally at 11 A.M. saw sperm whales going
to West Coast in chase of New Ireland
at Johns leaving & East Otago Island leaving North
Pole off duty Dick
Capt Smith took with the Astoria Sound

1103

Monday Oct 13 1858

first part of the 26. hours very squally much
rain at 2 P.M. Boat struck i.v. whale
at 4 P.M. took him along side middle fore weather
under double reef top sails steering N.E. by N. with
off shore little squally but on the whole
Peter off duty Dick Capt Smith took with the Astoria
Cape St Marys leaving West Coast 5 miles Sound



1104

Tuesday Oct 14. 1858

This day clear weather and calm strong current setting S.E.
first part commencing sailing at 10 A.M. fresh sailing
and caught the oil under all sail steering North
saw nothing Peter off duty Dick Cape
Capt Smith took with the Astoria
St Marys leaving N.W. Coast 18 miles Sound

1105

Wednesday Oct 15. 1858

This day clear weather and calm strong current setting
S.E. West New Ireland leaving N.W. Coast
16 miles saw nothing
Peter off duty Dick
Capt Smith took with the Astoria
small employment in common duty
Cut by 1.5 & South Long 15.3. 19 east Sound

1106

Thursday Oct 16. 1858

This day clear weather steering N.W. West
saw nothing Peter off duty Dick
Capt Smith took with the Astoria
bent New Main top sail took down. Ball one
to Defies. Otago Is. leaving N.W. Coast
nearest part of New Ireland leaving N.W. Coast 16
miles the 26. hours

Remarks on Board Ship Yacung Kulu?

1112

Wednesday Oct 22 1855

first part of the forenoon three Buoys Churning
Whales L.B. Sticks and made 8 Buoy Sticks
of the second male 3 Buoy Sticks L.B. Buoy Sticks
at 6 P.M. took these along side Middleage by
for the night latter but then. In 11 commence
Bailing and Ship in sight 1/2 off day 1/2
Capt Smith's with the Astoria
Days Water bearing North West 25 miles Sound

1113

Thursday Oct 23 1855

first part of the forenoon clear weather all hands
employed in Bailing and cutting up Whales. Middle day
latter clear weather steering West saw nothing
1/2 off day 1/2 Capt Smith getting 1/2
Sound off New Ireland

1114

Friday Oct 24 1855

This day light air and Calms at 9 P.M. fresh Bailing
three Whales made 1.5 lbs latter getting up Shakes for
oil and water saw Ship Bailing three men with
Capt Smith's on deck Rude Smart
Days Water bearing N. N. East Sound

1115

Saturday Oct 25 1855

This day light air and Calms all hands employed in
stowing down air in the after hold and between
decks 3.5 lbs. saw Ship and Bails
three men off day 1/2 Sound off New Ireland

1116

Sunday Oct 26 1855

This day under short sail light breezes all hands
employed in stowing down oil 9 pipes 21 lbs and
stowing water out of the tanks in two P.M.
Ship and Bails in sight three men off day 1/2
Sound off New Ireland

1117

Monday Oct 27 1855

This day fine weather under short sail made into
bays. the men off day 1/2 Ship and Bails in sight
stowed down 1.1 lbs of air in the tanks
saw Ship Langer off mouth of
Sound off New Ireland

of New Bedford Cruising off New Ireland

1118 Tuesday Oct 28 1858
This day light air and calm. Saw nothing
Ship and Boat in sight. Piles off day. S. S.
masted on flag in common. day
Cape Island bearing N by East 28 miles

1119 Wednesday Oct 29 1858
first part calm middle light air from N. West
latter calm at 5 P. M. Saw sperm Whales in shore
at 7 Land three Boats Ship and Boat in sight
Piles off day. S. S. so on do chasing Whales
Close in shore under New Ireland Sound

1120 Thursday Oct 30 1858
This day light air and calm. Three Boats chasing
Whales. B Boat struck 1.0. killed Whales. L Boat struck
him at 4 P. M. took him along side
Ship. Ganges had down three Boats. Boat still in
last down three Boats. middle by. latter calm
commence sailing. Piles off day. S. S.
So on do off New Ireland



1121 Friday Oct 31 1858
first part of this 24 hours calm. Middle
light air and variable. Steering N. N. West
latter calm. Saw Boat. Piles off day. S. S.
at 7 P. M. finish sailing. Close in shore under
New Ireland. St. Johns bearing East 20 miles

1122 Saturday Nov 1 1858
This day calm. Saw nothing. Boat in sight
Piles and John a native of Wallis Island
off day. S. S. strong current setting S. East
masted on flag in common. day
Close in shore under New Ireland
St. Johns Island bearing N by East 20 miles

1123 Sunday March 2 1858
This day calm. Strong current setting S. East
Saw nothing but Ship and Boat
Piles and John off day. S. S.
Close in shore under New Ireland. Canoe
came off St. Johns Island bearing N. East
24 miles. Saw 24 hours

Remarks on Baromet Ship yeering Hatter of

1126

Monday Nov 1 1858

This day strong breezes from the North
and strong current setting East
Barks and ship in sight Peter and John off duty sick
with employment in common duty
St Johns Island bearing North so ends

1125

Tuesday Nov 2 1858

This day strong breezes from the North
strong current setting E. East beating to windward
under top sails saw nothing
Peter and John off duty sick
with employment in common duty
St Johns Island bears N. N. East so ends

1126

Wednesday Nov 3 1858

This day clear weather moderate breezes and variable
at 4 A M made water on shore two King Cocks place
New Ireland to see if we could get off a raft of water
two Barks in sight Peter off duty sick
Bore New fare Meas so ends off King Cocks Place

1127

Thursday Nov 4 1858

This day being off and on at King Cocks Place
first on middle fire makes little squally
at 4 A M. Shore far with
Peter and John off duty sick so ends

1128

Friday Nov 5 1858

This day fine clear weather and light breezes
first part took off from shore 5 b. lbs of water
and stowed it down little employment in painting
Ship out side saw nothing Peter and John off duty sick
so ends off New Ireland
St Johns bearing N. N. East

1129

Saturday Nov 6 1858


This day light air and calm
with much haze in painting ship outside
and bent new m. 2 top sail
Peter off duty sick
so ends off New Ireland
St Johns Island bearing N. East

Mar. Belfast Cruising off New Ireland

1190

Sunday Mar 9 1858
This day weather clear and light breeze from the South
at 6 A.M. saw sperm Whales heading in far New Ireland
four miles off from the shore. Landed three Boats
L. Boat and B Boat struck two short finned Whales
and killed them. Ship starting for the dead Whales
Peter and John off duty Sick Do in do

1191

 Monday Mar 10 1858
This day fine weather at 8 A.M. two Whales
along side then steered N.W. & south latter at 10 A.M.
and steered away to head. Two men Sick
Ship close in shore under New Ireland
At Johns bearing East by North 30 miles

1192

Tuesday Mar 11 1858
This day first and middle part light breeze from South
latter equally from the N.W. West
at hands employed in Baking two men Sick
Days Island Baring Muck Do in do

1193

Wednesday Mar 12 1858
This day variable weather latter stormy weather
at 9 A.M. fresh Bailing went off deck
two men Sick Do in do Baring M.M. East

1194

Thursday Mar 13 1858
This day fine weather and light breeze from South
at 6 P.M. spoke ship Ganges of N. York
Saw nothing. Peter off duty Sick
Do in do off duty Island

1195

Friday Mar 14 1858
This day weather clear and light breeze
one ship in sight saw nothing
Peter and John off duty Sick
New Ireland shore six miles
On New Ireland bearing N.W. & N.

1196

Saturday Mar 15 1858
This day light air from the South saw ship
Willem. latter part employed in Baking
at 10 A.M. clear Peter and John off duty Sick
New Ireland bearing N. East 30 miles

Remarks on Board Ship Young Hunter

1137 Sunday Mar 16 1858
This day light breeze and variable
at 11 A.M. saw 20 Whales hawking in
far. N. Ireland & Landed three Bunts
2 Boat Struck and killed 22 lbs. Saw the
other Bunts chased on after the school
with out success Peter and John off duty & it
Anton Caves Island bearing N.E. by North 50 ends

1138 Monday Mar 17 1858
first and middle part of the N. breeze. Clear weather
and light breeze at 2 P.M. took the Whale along side
D. Boat & B Boat chased on after the school with out success
at 9 am putting at 6.30 finish putting
at 10 am Com. Bailing. latter part squally weather
Saw two Sails Peter and John off duty & it
Anton Caves Island bearing N. N. East 50 ends

1139 Thursday Mar 18 1858
This day clear weather and fine breeze from the South
at 3 P.M. finish Bailing made 22 lbs.
Saw finbacks and plenty of small fish
Peter and John off duty & it
Anton Caves Island bearing N. by East 50 ends

1140 Wednesday Mar 19 1858
This day moderate breeze from S. East
latter part all hands employed in stowing down
oil between decks 70 lbs.
Peter and John off duty
Anton Caves Island bearing N. N. West 50 ends

1141 Thursday Mar 20 1858
This day light breeze from the S. East Saw finbacks
Peter and John off duty & it
with employment in Com. duty
Oays Island bearing N. East 50 ends

1142 Friday Mar 21 1858
This day light air and Calms Close in shore
of Cape St. Marys New Ireland. Saw Nothing
Peter and John off duty & it
with employment in Com. duty 50 ends

of New Bedford. Commencing off New Bedford

11.3

Saturday Mar 24 1856

This day fine weather and moderate breeze from North
at 1 P.M. saw 10 Whales heading S. East
large body of them one large White
Lam and three small. At 2 P.M. at 6 P.M.
took them along side. Muddled by by little but them
in Penn Bailing. Peter and John off duty Dick
St Johns Island bearing North by 10 miles so on

11.4

Sunday Mar 25 1856

This day light air and calm saw nothing
at 3 P.M. finish Bailing two Whales made 28 lbs.
Peter and John returned bearing N by West so on

11.5

Monday 26 Mar 1856

first and middle part of this 26. hours
Clear weather latter raining much thunder
steering to N. West saw nothing
Peter and John off duty Dick
matt. employed in Cannery duty
St Johns Island bearing East so on

11.6

Tuesday Mar 27 1856

first and middle part of this 27. hours
Clear weather latter much rain and thunder
ward from S East steering N West
one ship in sight. Peter and John off duty Dick
matt. employed in Cannery duty
Dyers Island bearing N East so on

11.7

Wednesday Mar 28 1856

This day light air and calm from S East
saw nothing. Ship Ship Georges
took out the S. B. Pump and overhauled it
and over hauled the piece Pump
Antony Curves Island bearing North so on

11.8

Thursday Mar 29 1856

This day light air and calm from the East
saw nothing. Ship Georges in sight
Peter and John off duty Dick
matt. employed in Cannery duty
Antony Curves Island bearing N N East
Close in shore of St Johns Island so on

Remarks on Board Ship Yarring Kutas

1159 Friday Mar. 28 1855
This day light airs and calms with showers of rain
Saw plenty of B fish and small fish
Ship Yanges in sight Peter and John off duty Sick
weather employed in common work
Antarctic Cove Island bearing N. N. East 20 miles

1150 Saturday Mar. 29 1855
This day light airs and variable strong E. S. East
Saw plenty of small fish. Peter and John off duty Sick
weather employed in common work
Antarctic Cove Island bearing N. by West
Otago Island bearing N. East 20 miles

1151 Sunday Mar. 30 1855
This day light airs and calms from N. East
Strong E. S. East Saw nothing
Peter and John off duty Sick
Otago Island bearing N. E. by North 20 miles

1152 Monday Dec 1 1855
This day light airs and calms Saw plenty of small fish
Ship Yanges in sight Peter and John off duty Sick
weather employed in luvelling Black Bluffs
Otago Island bearing N. East 20 miles

1153 Tuesday Dec 2 1855
This day clear weather and moderate breeze
Saw plenty of small fish Ship Yanges in sight
Peter and John off duty Sick
weather employed in overhauling Blacks
Otago Island bearing N. N. East 20 miles

1154 Wednesday Dec 3 1855
This day light airs and calms Saw nothing
Peter and John off duty Sick
weather employed in overhauling Blacks
Otago Island bearing N. E. by North 20 miles

of New Bedford Cruising off New Ireland

1153

Thursday Dec 6 1855

first part of three 21 house ship hangers in sight
at 2 P M saw her Whaling at 2 40 P M saw the Whale
coming quick for the ship. Landed three Boats
to cut them off but stay got by the Boats
Chased till dark without success going E & N East
later saw nothing. Peter and John off duty with
weather employed in overhauling blocks
So on this day at home off New Ireland

1154

Friday Dec 5 1856



This day clear weather and fine breeze from north
E. N. W. West. Saw nothing under all sail
steering S East. Peter and John off duty with
weather employed in overhauling blocks
off Cape St Marys New Ireland Sound

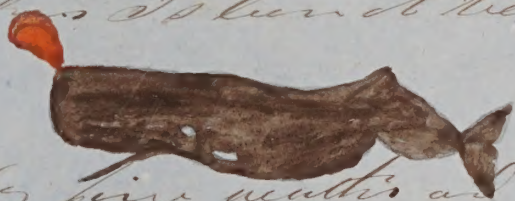
1155

Saturday Dec 7 1856

first part of three 21 house strong top sail
breeze from N West steering S E East
later cloudy and variable weather at
6 A M. Saw five large off Whales heading to the
North at 6 A M. Landed three Boats
2 Boats struck and killed
one Boat chased in after the others without success
Peter and John off duty with. Two Boats by the Whale
St John's Island bearing North by 16 miles sound

1156

Sunday Dec 8 1856




This day fine weather and light breeze first part
look the Whale along side. Com. cutting off her head
middle by latter finish cutting her
Peter and John off duty with
St John's Island bearing N by West 10 miles

1157

Monday Dec 8 1856

This day fine clear weather
from the S West all hands employed in hauling
Peter and John off duty with
Banks Point bearing S E by East 10 miles sound

Remarks on Board Ship during Winter of

1160 Tuesday Dec 9 1858
This day moderate breeze from S West
at 2 P M got in Banks Bay at 2 A M finish Bailing
Whale made 60 lbs at 6 A M saw 1/2 whales heading
in the Bay. M. M. West. Lower three Boats M Boat struck
15 lbs Whale and killed Peter and John off duty
So ends in Banks Bay in a Calm 

1161 Wednesday Dec 10 1858
This day light air and Calm first part took the Whale
along side but him in took in sail for the night
at 5 A M saw Bailing latter saw nothing
Peter and John off duty sick So ends in Banks Bay

1162 Thursday Dec 11 1858
This day light air and Calm saw nothing
at 7 P M finish Bailing Whale made 10 lbs
Peter and John off duty sick So ends in Banks Bay

1163 Friday Dec 12 1858
This day light air and Calm saw nothing
latter part watch employed in hoisting out 10
stow down 70 lbs Peter and John off duty sick
So ends in Banks Bay

1164 Saturday Dec 13 1858
This day light air and Calm saw nothing
Peter and John off duty sick
watch employed in hoisting out 10 lbs So ends in Banks Bay

1165 Sunday Dec 14 1858
first and middle part of the whale
light air and Calm with showers of rain
latter strong breeze from S West heading up West
for M. M. West. under 1/2 sail saw nothing
Peter and John off duty sick
at noon. Sir. Chas. Hardys Island bearing West
10 miles off So ends

1166 Monday Dec 15 1858
first part strong 1/2 sail Breeze from S West
middle and latter very squally and much rain
under double reef 1/2 sail saw nothing
Peter and John off duty sick
at John's Island bearing East 12 miles seen

New Bedford Commission about Mr. Ireland

1167 Tuesday Dec 16 1858
This day strong breeze from the West
M. West to West during the day and both sides
stew nothing. Peter and John off duty sick
weather much better in common duty
St John's Island hearing 8 1/2 S. W. S. ends

1168 Wednesday Dec 17 1858
This day light air and cloudy weather
all hands employed in stowing down all
between decks & other checks off main hatching
Peter and John off duty sick
Days Island hearing M. M. East S. ends

1169 Thursday Dec 18 1858
This day strong breeze from the West
under double reef top sails saw nothing
hoisted the forebroom to the fore top mast stay sail
and split the sail same. all hands employed in
stowing down all between decks and other sails. 10
Peter and John off duty sick
Antarctic Island hearing M. M. S. ends

1170 Friday Dec 19 1858
first part of the M. haure strong breeze from the
M. West under double reef top sails
middle moderate breeze from S. East
light air and calm saw nothing
Peter and John off duty sick
sat down in repairing fore top mast stay sail
Antarctic Island hearing M. M. West S. ends

1171 Saturday Dec 20 1858
first part of the M. haure light air from the West
at 2 P. M. saw S. W. S. heading S. East
from miles from New Ireland shore. B. B. and M. Back to back
bow and calf at 2 P. M. took them along side
middle much rain and thunder
later but then in calm sailing
Peter and John off duty sick
Antarctic Island hearing M. M. S. ends



Remarks on Board Ship Young Hunter

1172 Sunday Dec 1 1843
first and middle part of there Algonquin Algonquin weather
and high waves from the N West at 4 M. M. M. M. M.
Boiling at 8 M. saw 2 boats called them off M. M. M.
Latter two boats come in thick and raining
saw nothing out of the boats but fire works
at 10 took the boats equally much
Peter and John off duty Dick
Anton Caves. D. H. H. H. H. M. M. East to on do



1173 Monday Dec 22 1858
This day strong breeze from N. N. West and clear
some rain under duhille reef at 5 sails saw nothing
at 10 and 11 at 12 at 13
walk on deck in forenoon at 3
at 4 at 5 at 6 at 7 at 8 at 9 at 10 at 11 at 12 at 13 at 14 at 15 at 16 at 17 at 18 at 19 at 20 at 21 at 22 at 23 at 24 at 25 at 26 at 27 at 28 at 29 at 30 at 31 at 32 at 33 at 34 at 35 at 36 at 37 at 38 at 39 at 40 at 41 at 42 at 43 at 44 at 45 at 46 at 47 at 48 at 49 at 50 at 51 at 52 at 53 at 54 at 55 at 56 at 57 at 58 at 59 at 60 at 61 at 62 at 63 at 64 at 65 at 66 at 67 at 68 at 69 at 70 at 71 at 72 at 73 at 74 at 75 at 76 at 77 at 78 at 79 at 80 at 81 at 82 at 83 at 84 at 85 at 86 at 87 at 88 at 89 at 90 at 91 at 92 at 93 at 94 at 95 at 96 at 97 at 98 at 99 at 100 at 101 at 102 at 103 at 104 at 105 at 106 at 107 at 108 at 109 at 110 at 111 at 112 at 113 at 114 at 115 at 116 at 117 at 118 at 119 at 120 at 121 at 122 at 123 at 124 at 125 at 126 at 127 at 128 at 129 at 130 at 131 at 132 at 133 at 134 at 135 at 136 at 137 at 138 at 139 at 140 at 141 at 142 at 143 at 144 at 145 at 146 at 147 at 148 at 149 at 150 at 151 at 152 at 153 at 154 at 155 at 156 at 157 at 158 at 159 at 160 at 161 at 162 at 163 at 164 at 165 at 166 at 167 at 168 at 169 at 170 at 171 at 172 at 173 at 174 at 175 at 176 at 177 at 178 at 179 at 180 at 181 at 182 at 183 at 184 at 185 at 186 at 187 at 188 at 189 at 190 at 191 at 192 at 193 at 194 at 195 at 196 at 197 at 198 at 199 at 200 at 201 at 202 at 203 at 204 at 205 at 206 at 207 at 208 at 209 at 210 at 211 at 212 at 213 at 214 at 215 at 216 at 217 at 218 at 219 at 220 at 221 at 222 at 223 at 224 at 225 at 226 at 227 at 228 at 229 at 230 at 231 at 232 at 233 at 234 at 235 at 236 at 237 at 238 at 239 at 240 at 241 at 242 at 243 at 244 at 245 at 246 at 247 at 248 at 249 at 250 at 251 at 252 at 253 at 254 at 255 at 256 at 257 at 258 at 259 at 260 at 261 at 262 at 263 at 264 at 265 at 266 at 267 at 268 at 269 at 270 at 271 at 272 at 273 at 274 at 275 at 276 at 277 at 278 at 279 at 280 at 281 at 282 at 283 at 284 at 285 at 286 at 287 at 288 at 289 at 290 at 291 at 292 at 293 at 294 at 295 at 296 at 297 at 298 at 299 at 300 at 301 at 302 at 303 at 304 at 305 at 306 at 307 at 308 at 309 at 310 at 311 at 312 at 313 at 314 at 315 at 316 at 317 at 318 at 319 at 320 at 321 at 322 at 323 at 324 at 325 at 326 at 327 at 328 at 329 at 330 at 331 at 332 at 333 at 334 at 335 at 336 at 337 at 338 at 339 at 340 at 341 at 342 at 343 at 344 at 345 at 346 at 347 at 348 at 349 at 350 at 351 at 352 at 353 at 354 at 355 at 356 at 357 at 358 at 359 at 360 at 361 at 362 at 363 at 364 at 365 at 366 at 367 at 368 at 369 at 370 at 371 at 372 at 373 at 374 at 375 at 376 at 377 at 378 at 379 at 380 at 381 at 382 at 383 at 384 at 385 at 386 at 387 at 388 at 389 at 390 at 391 at 392 at 393 at 394 at 395 at 396 at 397 at 398 at 399 at 400 at 401 at 402 at 403 at 404 at 405 at 406 at 407 at 408 at 409 at 410 at 411 at 412 at 413 at 414 at 415 at 416 at 417 at 418 at 419 at 420 at 421 at 422 at 423 at 424 at 425 at 426 at 427 at 428 at 429 at 430 at 431 at 432 at 433 at 434 at 435 at 436 at 437 at 438 at 439 at 440 at 441 at 442 at 443 at 444 at 445 at 446 at 447 at 448 at 449 at 450 at 451 at 452 at 453 at 454 at 455 at 456 at 457 at 458 at 459 at 460 at 461 at 462 at 463 at 464 at 465 at 466 at 467 at 468 at 469 at 470 at 471 at 472 at 473 at 474 at 475 at 476 at 477 at 478 at 479 at 480 at 481 at 482 at 483 at 484 at 485 at 486 at 487 at 488 at 489 at 490 at 491 at 492 at 493 at 494 at 495 at 496 at 497 at 498 at 499 at 500 at 501 at 502 at 503 at 504 at 505 at 506 at 507 at 508 at 509 at 510 at 511 at 512 at 513 at 514 at 515 at 516 at 517 at 518 at 519 at 520 at 521 at 522 at 523 at 524 at 525 at 526 at 527 at 528 at 529 at 530 at 531 at 532 at 533 at 534 at 535 at 536 at 537 at 538 at 539 at 540 at 541 at 542 at 543 at 544 at 545 at 546 at 547 at 548 at 549 at 550 at 551 at 552 at 553 at 554 at 555 at 556 at 557 at 558 at 559 at 560 at 561 at 562 at 563 at 564 at 565 at 566 at 567 at 568 at 569 at 570 at 571 at 572 at 573 at 574 at 575 at 576 at 577 at 578 at 579 at 580 at 581 at 582 at 583 at 584 at 585 at 586 at 587 at 588 at 589 at 590 at 591 at 592 at 593 at 594 at 595 at 596 at 597 at 598 at 599 at 600 at 601 at 602 at 603 at 604 at 605 at 606 at 607 at 608 at 609 at 610 at 611 at 612 at 613 at 614 at 615 at 616 at 617 at 618 at 619 at 620 at 621 at 622 at 623 at 624 at 625 at 626 at 627 at 628 at 629 at 630 at 631 at 632 at 633 at 634 at 635 at 636 at 637 at 638 at 639 at 640 at 641 at 642 at 643 at 644 at 645 at 646 at 647 at 648 at 649 at 650 at 651 at 652 at 653 at 654 at 655 at 656 at 657 at 658 at 659 at 660 at 661 at 662 at 663 at 664 at 665 at 666 at 667 at 668 at 669 at 670 at 671 at 672 at 673 at 674 at 675 at 676 at 677 at 678 at 679 at 680 at 681 at 682 at 683 at 684 at 685 at 686 at 687 at 688 at 689 at 690 at 691 at 692 at 693 at 694 at 695 at 696 at 697 at 698 at 699 at 700 at 701 at 702 at 703 at 704 at 705 at 706 at 707 at 708 at 709 at 710 at 711 at 712 at 713 at 714 at 715 at 716 at 717 at 718 at 719 at 720 at 721 at 722 at 723 at 724 at 725 at 726 at 727 at 728 at 729 at 730 at 731 at 732 at 733 at 734 at 735 at 736 at 737 at 738 at 739 at 740 at 741 at 742 at 743 at 744 at 745 at 746 at 747 at 748 at 749 at 750 at 751 at 752 at 753 at 754 at 755 at 756 at 757 at 758 at 759 at 760 at 761 at 762 at 763 at 764 at 765 at 766 at 767 at 768 at 769 at 770 at 771 at 772 at 773 at 774 at 775 at 776 at 777 at 778 at 779 at 780 at 781 at 782 at 783 at 784 at 785 at 786 at 787 at 788 at 789 at 790 at 791 at 792 at 793 at 794 at 795 at 796 at 797 at 798 at 799 at 800 at 801 at 802 at 803 at 804 at 805 at 806 at 807 at 808 at 809 at 810 at 811 at 812 at 813 at 814 at 815 at 816 at 817 at 818 at 819 at 820 at 821 at 822 at 823 at 824 at 825 at 826 at 827 at

11/6 Tuesday Dec 29 1858
This day strong variable east by South breeze from the
N West and squally gusts in the 2 by South and fore sail
Repaired the fore and finished repairing fore top stow sail
and bent them round main fore top and stow sail sheets
Poles and Vahrs off day sails
Anchored near Island bearing N West 2 or 3 miles

1175
Wednesday Dec 26. 1858
first part of this morning under all sail
at 1. P. M. began to rain in squalls which rendered
fore and main top sail took the M. 2 P. in and
fore sail furled then steering by the wind
at 6 A. M. put a way showed I East at 7 went to the
fore sail to repair some mending
steering I East under double reef top sails
with very strong breeze from the N. West
Pete and John off duty & it
at seven St. Johns Island bearing N. N. East
10 or 12 miles off & on its

of Miss Bedford Bound for Barth's Bay




Thursday Dec 25 1851

Thursday Oct 25 1853
first part of these 26 barrels stowing bays from
the M West Steering. S. East under double reef
top sails. at 6 P M wind backed to the South
made all sail muddles and let's light breeze
and variable Saw nothing. John and John Dick
with employed in Refuering fore sail
bent it and rebuilt the main spence to
Repair at noon. Sir Chas. Bladney, Island
leaving M M Coast Oct 12th 80 and

///

Friday Dec 26 1858

This day strong breeze from the West.
under double reef till four o'clock. Sailed
in sight. Peter and John off duty & it
was a very light repairing. In the afternoon
so on to the St. Lawrence in Santa Cruz.




Saturday Oct 27 1851

This day heavy breezes from the West
made the valuable cargo quit. at 1 P.M.
Duke & Capt. Minthorp of Fair Haven C.M. and
also of the ship Ganges of Man. took
at 1 P.M. John a native of Wallis Island
died with the Consumption. John off duty sick
Fair Muttoning & on duty in Buaka Bay

1173

Second Dec 28 1858

first part of Dec 21. house strong breeze from the
West. under shawl up to quilts. Letter more moderate
under all quilt at 6 P.M. Burial taken.
at Sea. Native of Wallis Island 
at 6 P.M. Spoke Bark Cauchity of Lardner
two Barks and ship in sight so no Whales
Other off day with several in Parker Bay

1150

Monday Dec 4. 1856

This day fine weather and moderate from the Westward
 Saw nothing at 3 P.M. Spoke Park Carelitz
 of London 6 M. out 4 o'clock. Park Min. ship in sight
 After off day sick
 weather employed in caulking and to steer down
 Deane & Dr. Bunker Bager want of Mr. Lake

Remarks on Board Ship Young Hector of

1181

Tuesday Dec 30 1856

This day clear weather light air and Calms
Saw two ships Chasing Whales... we men saw them
all hands employed in Stowing down - oil
in the Sait Room and Storage & Shad Puck
16 Mts. Poles off duty sick
Banks Point bearing West 12 miles 30 cts

1182

Wednesday Dec 31 1856

This day light air and Calms saw Plenty of
B. fish and Small fish. three Whalers in sight
Poles off duty sick watch employed in Repairing the top of Sait
Sends off Banks Point 6 miles

1183

Thursday Jan 1 1857

This day fair weather and moderate breeze from
the West saw Plenty of Small fish
three Whalers in sight Poles off duty sick
watch employed in Rattin down main rigging
Sends in Banks Bay on watch of Whales

1184

Friday Jan 2 1857

This day strong breeze from the West and clear weather
Saw nothing spoke the Ganges of Martick
Poles off duty sick
watch employed in Rattin down fore rigging
Sends in Banks Bay

1185

Saturday Jan 3 1857

This day strong double reef top Sait breeze from
the Westward first part spoke Bank Martick of
Fair Heaven 11 Mts out 260 Sp 70 Whales. Saw nothing
watch employed in Rattin down fore top mast rigging
Poles off duty sick Sends in Banks Bay

1186

Sunday Jan 4 1857

first part of Rose 26 hours in Banks Bay
under double reef top Sait middle Mast reef fore
top Sait took in the M 1 top Sait haul a lot of main
Bowl for the night latter more moderate
made all Sait Stead A East end of the Bay
Saw nothing Poles off duty sick
Sends off Doughnut Island

New Bedford Cruising in Banks Bay

1187

Monday Jan 5 1854

first part of these 24 hours by sails set
middle and latter under double reefed sails
strong breeze from the Westward steering S East
to S. E. by East saw nothing Peter off day
watch employed in pulling down the mast rigging
so as to off the masts of Broughnell Strait
land in sight cruising towards home
In want of 160 lbs to fill

1188

Tuesday Jan 6 1854

This day strong double reefed top sail breeze from
the Westward and squally steering S. E. to East
along the Land. Land in sight 10 miles
watch employed in commencing Peter's side
at noon off the West end of Gualala Island

1189

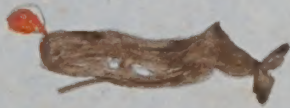
Wednesday Jan 7 1854

first part of these 24 hours strong double reefed
top sail breeze from the Westward and squally
latter fine weather under all sail steering
S E to East took in sail for the night
saw nothing Peter off day
watch employed in pulling down the mast rigging
at noon off Gualala 10 miles
Island of Malaga in sight bearing S East 10 miles

1190

Thursday Jan 8 1854

This day clear weather and moderate breeze from
the Westward first sail steering S East
middle under short sail off Malaga
latter saw school of whales at 8 am
hauling in S. E. to East for the Land
Land and three boats & boatmen at 10 am
took her along side shot went off at East
Peter off day
at West end of Malaga 10 miles south



1191

Friday Jan 9 1854

first and middle part fine weather at 9 am hauled on
the whales but her in land sailing at 9 am fresh
breeze made 10th latter strong breeze and squally
under double reefed sails saw nothing Peter off day
Malaga bearing S East 10 miles, saw 3 or 4 m. N. West

Remarks on Board ship young Hunter

1192

Saturday Jan 10 1817

first part of these 24 hours strong double reefed sail
from the West at sunset took in fore sail
and m 2 top sail close reefed fore and main top sail
during night on both tacks at 8 & 9 A.M. started
S. by South under close reefed fore main top sail.
moderate Gale saw nothing Peter off duty D. it
thick squally weather. Malaga in sight
We also do on these 24 hours

1193

Sunday Jan 11 1817

first and middle part of these 24 hours strong
breeze from the Westward and squally on one aloft
starting at East at 4 A.M. breeze on to a Gale
took in fore and m 2 top sail and fore sail
close reefed the main top sail turned up the 2 Boat
luff to the wind on the Larboard to the wind
close reefed main top sail and fore top mast stay sail
blowing strong Gale backing up N. N. East
Peter and Frances Breezes off duty D. it
We also do on these 24 hours

1194

Monday Jan 12 1817

first and middle part of these 24 hours going to
under close reefed main top sail blowing very
heavy Gale from the N. N. West backing up North
had to let out of Water and 90 lbs of air on deck
latter more moderate at 1 P.M. set fore top sail
close reefed kept off E. N. East & set the fore and main
strong breeze and squally. no one aloft
Peter and Frances Breezes off duty D. it
Lat. 9. N. 8. 50 South Long 174. 50 East do on it

1195

Tuesday Jan 13 1817

first part of these 24 hours under double reefed sails
at 1 P.M. went down fore and m 2 top sails
at 2 P.M. took in fore and m 2 top sail
very squally and much rain at sunset took fore sail
close reefed main top sail and luff to wind on the
Larboard tack backing up North at 10 P.M. kept off
started S. by South set fore and m 2 top sail and fore sail
latter m 2 top sail and by 11 P.M. saw nothing
Peter and Frances Breezes off duty D. it
Lat. 9. 10 South Long 166. 33 East do on it

of New Bedford Sound to New Zealand
1196

Wednesday Jan. 16. 1857

This day fine weather and moderate breeze from E. M. Boat
to West Steering to Eastward saw nothing
all hands employed in stowing stowage and
between decks aft two pipes 11. 11. 1/2
also on benches all main sail and condensation
Peters and Frances Briggs off duty D. 11
Lat by obs 9. 11 South Long 158. 22 East Sound

1197

Thursday Jan 16. 1857

This fine weather and light breeze from North
to West Steering E. by South saw nothing
Peters and Frances Briggs off duty D. 11
watch employed in stowing up head stows
Lat by obs 9. 10 South Long 157. 45 East Sound

1198

Friday Jan 17 1857

This day fine weather and light breeze from West
Steering E. by South saw nothing
all hands employed in setting up Riggers Rigging
toots in M. Boat patches over head
Briggs on duty Peters off duty D. 11
Lat by obs 10. 19 South Long 170. 99 East Sound

1199

Saturday Jan 17 1857

first and middle part of here M. Clear weather
light breeze from the West Steering E. by South
later light breeze and variable with main
saw nothing Peters off duty D. 11
Lat by obs 10. 30 South Long 171. 60 East Sound

1200

Sunday Jan 18 1857

This day clear weather and moderate breeze from
the Westward Steering E. S. East saw nothing
Peters off duty D. 11
at 9 A. M. took the Lucas also Long by L. obs 179 54 East
Lat by obs 11. 11 South Long by obs 173 68
So on the bar and the way 12. 0. 6

1201

Monday Jan 19 1857

This day light breeze and calm Steering S. East saw nothing
watch employed in setting up main Riggers Rigging
and patching decks. Peters off duty D. 11
Lat by obs 11. 54 S. by obs Long 179 60 East Sound

Remarks on Board Ship young States of

1202

Tuesday Jan 20 1857

first part of this M. haze calm moderate and light breeze and variable. Saw nothing during day and both took Peter off duty Sick with employed in setting up top mast and top rigging Carpenter's cutting blocks
Lat by obs 14.04 South Long 176.45 East Do ends

1203

Wednesday Jan 21 1857

This day clear weather, light breeze and variable Steering S. East Saw nothing Peter off duty Sick at 9 A.M. went over mainmast with employed in toping top mast rigging
Lat by obs 13.15 South Long 176.46 East Do ends

1204

Thursday Jan 22 1857

This day light air and calm with showers of rain Saw nothing Peter off duty Sick with employed in working in the rigging
Lat 13.46 South Long 176.50 East Do ends

1205

Friday Jan 23 1857

first part of this M. haze strong S.W. sail hoisted from the Westward Steering S. E. by South moderate light air better calm Saw nothing Peter off duty Sick. went over fore top sail repaired it and hoisted it again
Lat by obs 14.31 South Long 175.22 East Do ends

1206

Saturday Jan 24 1857

This day clear weather and light breeze from the Westward Steering S. E. by South Saw nothing Peter off duty Sick with employed in pulling down Mt rigging
Lat by obs 14.57 South Long 175.46 East Do ends

1207

Sunday Jan 25 1857

This day clear weather moderate breeze and variable Steering S. S. East Saw nothing Peter off duty Sick
Lat by obs 15.36 South Long 175.00 East Do ends

New Bedford Sound till Zealand

1208

Monday Jan 26 1857

This day moderate breeze and variable with showers of rain. Starting S by East saw nothing. Peter off duty. Dick watch employed in putting down face and main tops. Digging.
Lat by obs 17. 30 South Long 175. 11 East Sound

1209

Tuesday Jan 27 1857

first part of these N. breeze light air and calm from the S. West. Middle fine breeze from North to W. S. West starting S by East latter by the arrival heading S by East saw nothing. Peter off duty. Dick watch employed in working in the digging.
Lat by obs 19. 20 South Long 176. 19 East Sound

1210

Wednesday Jan 28 1857

This day clear weather and variable winds during the day on both sides saw nothing. Peter and Anten off duty. Dick watch employed in working in the digging.
Lat by obs 20. 30 South Long 176. 42 East Sound

1211

Thursday Jan 29 1857

This day clear weather and light S by East breeze from the Eastward heading up S by S. East saw nothing. Peter off duty. Dick. Anten on duty. watch employed in working in the digging.
Lat by obs 22. 20 South Long 176. 20 East Sound

1212

Friday Jan 30 1857

This day clear weather and light S by East breeze from the Eastward heading S by S. East saw nothing. Peter off duty. Dick watch employed in working in the digging.
Lat by obs 26. 11 South Long 176. 22 East Sound

1213

Saturday Jan 31 1857

This day clear weather and light S by East breeze from the S East heading up S by West saw nothing. Peter off duty. Dick watch employed in common duty.
Lat by obs 25. 50 South Long 176. 39 East Sound

Remarks on Board Ship during Weeks of

1214

Sunday Feb 1 1857

This day strong breeze from the Eastward
first heading up by West main top sail and by the side
at 8 PM double reefed the top sails midnight made all sail
made all sail. latter went about two hours
headed up. D. & East heaved on both main top by side
double reefed and set top sail large sea on
Peter off duty sick. Saw nothing
Lat Feb 27 22 South Long 175. 00 East 20 ends

1215

Monday Feb 2 1857

This day strong double reef top sail breeze from S & East
heading up South saw nothing Peter off duty sick
watch employed in common duty
Lat Feb 28. 60 South Long 176. 30 East 20 ends

1216

Tuesday Feb 3 1857

This day strong double reef top sail breeze from S East
heading up by West side. Thanks and main sail for
Saw nothing Peter off duty sick
watch employed in common duty
Lat Feb 30. 05 South Long 177. 69 East 20 ends

1217

Wednesday Feb 4 1857

This day clear weather and moderate breeze from the S East
heading up by West and the barbed with
middle on the starboard side heading up & on East under
double reef top. latter on the starboard side heading South
under all sail. Saw nothing Peter off duty sick
watch employed in common duty. Cut off part
main stay sail some capsizing rigging &c
Lat Feb 31. 11 South Long 173. 69 East 20 ends

1218

Thursday Feb 5 1857

This day clear weather moderate breeze from S East
heading up. S. & West. Saw nothing Peter off duty sick
watch employed in working on the rigging
Lat Feb 31 15 South Long 179 15 East 20 ends

1219

Friday Feb 6 1857

first part calm latter fine breeze from the Westward strong
East saw nothing Peter off duty sick watch employed in
unhauling. Steaks Red Feb 31. 20 South Long 176. 30 East 20 ends

New Bedford Banned to New Zealand

1220

Saturday Feb 7 1857

This day fine clear weather. Sailed from the
Mist at 10 AM. East port and: Lull's part
staring E. of South. Saw nothing. Poles off duty. Sails
hauled in for the night.

Weather employed in covering new duty
Lat 54° 31.5' S. South Long 178.40' East Sound

1221

Sunday Feb 8 1857

This day fine weather and made 10 leagues from the
Mist at 10 AM. East of South. Saw nothing.
Saw one M. L. of double reef. Poles off duty. Sails
hauled in for the night. Lat 54° 36.0' S. South Long 178.48' East Sound

1222

Monday Feb 9 1857

This day fine weather. Staring E. of South. Saw nothing.
Weather employed in making blocks for ship's sails.
Poles off duty. Sails

Lat 54° 37.5' S. South Long 179.19' West Sound.

1223

Tuesday Feb 10 1857

First and middle part of day 26 hours from the
Mist at 10 AM. East of South. Sails in sight
for the night at 7 PM. Made French Rocks.

Lull's part. Saw nothing. Poles off duty. Sails
hauled in for the night. Weather employed in covering blocks.

Lat 54° 31.26' S. South Long 178.1.8 West Sound.

1224

Wednesday Feb 11 1857

This day light air and 26 hours from the Rocks.
Lull's off the Centenses. One ship in sight.

Weather employed in covering blocks.

Lat 54° 30.65' S. South Long 178.49' West Sound.

1225

Thursday Feb 12 1857

This day clear weather and light breeze from the S. East
first part. Staring E. of South. Saw one ship.

Lull's off. About 11 AM. Went in fishing with the Boats.
While in fishing. Sailed. Saw one of New Bedford
and saw two ships: one Bark in sight.

Poles off duty. Sails in. 26 hours.

Remarks on Board Ship gunning Whales of

1226

Friday Feb 19 1857

This day clear weather and light breeze from the Eastward
first and middle starting wind better starting to the
S and Westward than Ships in sight

Peter off duty & it saw nothing looks like Whales
watch employed in common duty

Cut by 9.25 South Long 178.19 West So ends

1227

Saturday Feb 16 1857

This day light air and Calms at 5 P M. Ship. Harwest
of Mar-tick's better than other ship in sight

S. Rocks in sight saw nothing looks like Whales. Peter & it
watch employed in common duty

Cut by 9.10 South Long 178.61 West So ends

1228

Sunday Feb 15 1857

This day light air and Calms saw nothing

Ship Harwest of Mar-tick's. S. Rocks in sight

Peter off duty & it

Cut by 9.10 South Long 178.59 West So ends

1229

Monday Feb 16 1857

first and middle part light breeze from the S Eastward
better strong breeze from the South South West

from air and at 2 P M saw nothing

watch employed in common duty

Cut by 9.38 South Long 179.48 West So ends

1290

Tuesday Feb 17 1857

first part of the H. Harwest strong double reef the sail
breeze from the S. Westward heading up W. South

at 3 P M. saw five large S. Whales. heading

W. West toward three South W. Boat stands

at 7 P M. took him a long side

Ship Barb. Franklin of New Bedford 1100 sp

2 other boats in the air and at 2 P M. saw nothing

has head blowing strong from S East

Peter off duty & it No ab soon it



New Bedford Cruising on New Zealand

1291

Wednesday Feb 18 1857

This day clearing a gale of wind from the S. East took the Whale under the lee tack in main. At 10 AM very heavy sea on. Commenced on the head again. Latter finished pulling off the head hove in both Poles off day's side. No other seen etc.

1292

Thursday Feb 19 1857

This day under close reef main. At 10 AM first put Larumore on. Pulling the on. Latter took in head. Commenced hauling it. Fine weather light airs from the S. West very heavy sea on. Heading W. N. West saw nothing. Poles off day's side. Lat Feb 91.10 South Long 179.47 East Sound

1293

Friday Feb 20 1857

This day fine clear weather light airs and calm. Heading up W. N. West under double reef. At 10 AM saw nothing. Poles off day's side. Latter put Larumore on. Pulling the on. Lat Feb 90.59 South Long 179.45 East Sound

1294

Saturday Feb 21 1857

This day clear weather and light breeze from the S. East. Starting S. W. by South. finished hauling the Dicks in. Light airs. Pulling E. Swift Poles off day's side. Lat Feb 91.12 South Long 179.45 East Sound

1295

Sunday Feb 22 1857

This day clear weather light airs and calm at 6 P. M. Shook Dicks. Eligible Swift Pulling at 8 PM. W. with Mist wind from the S. and S. W. Poles off day's side. Lat Feb 91.59 South Long 179.00 East Sound

1296

Monday Feb 23 1857

This day clear weather and light breeze from the S. West heading up S. E. East at 9 AM. At 10 AM to western. Hove down 6.5. The sail between decks. Poles off day's side. Lat Feb 92.00 South Long 178.40 East Sound

1297

Tuesday Feb 24 1857

First part light breeze and calm middle and latter fine breeze from the East. Starting S. W. by South saw nothing. Latter put Larumore on. Pulling the on. Poles off day's side. Lat Feb 92.55 South Long 178.19 East Sound

Remarks on Board Ship Young Hector of Mar
1298

Wednesday 25 1857

This day moderate breeze from the Eastward Steering S.W. by South
Saw nothing Peter off duty Sick
with employment in making stungarn
Sutty at 39 5' South Long 175 5' 0 East So ends

1299

Thursday Feb 26 1857

This day fine breeze from E. to E East Steering by the wind
at 8 30 A.M. made the Land Peter off duty Sick
with employment in common duty
Sutty at 26 5' South Long 176 17 East So ends

1300

Friday Feb 27 1857

This day clear weather & strong E by S breeze from
the South Steering in for Bay Islands
at 6 P.M. bent the cables of the anchors off the bow
at 8 came to anchor in five fathoms of water
with the Starboard anchor fifty fathoms of chain
bent the cleaning ship Peter off duty Sick. So ends

1301

Saturday Feb 28 1857

This day fine weather all hands employed in painting boards
and painting yards. at 10 o'clock left Smith's agent
for Peter and all his things to be stowed on shore
such was promptly obeyed. Peter had been Sick 10 days
and 18 days he was at anchor. So ends at anchor in Bay of Islands

1302

Sunday March 1 1857

This day fine weather all hands on liberty but one Boats crew
lying at anchor in Bay Islands So ends

1303

Monday March 2 1857

This day rainy weather one Boats crew on liberty
rest down the logworks at anchor in Bay Islands

1304

Tuesday March 3 1857

This day rainy weather all hands on board
washed off ship in side for painting So ends

1305

Wednesday 4 1857

This day rainy weather. Karlman with on liberty
lying at anchor in Bay Islands So ends

1306

Thursday March 5 1857

This day rainy weather. Karlman on liberty
lying at anchor in Bay Islands So ends

Billford Manned in to Bay Islands

1267

Friday March 7 1857

This day fair weather Lashed with on Liberty
Lying at anchor in Bay Islands so ends

1268

Saturday March 8 1857

This day clear weather all hands employed in painting ship
out side and stowed down 30 lbs of oil
Lying at anchor in Bay Islands so ends

1269

Sunday March 8 1857

This day fine weather Starboard watch on Liberty
Lying at anchor in Bay Islands so ends

1270

Monday March 9 1857

This day fine weather Lashed with on Liberty
Starboard employed in painting ship in side
Lying at anchor in Bay Islands so ends

1271

Tuesday March 10 1857

This day fine weather Starboard watch on Liberty
Lashed with finish painting ship in side
Lying at anchor in Bay of Islands } Cook Deserted
so ends there at house

1272

Wednesday March 11 1857

This day fine weather Lashed with on Liberty
Lying at anchor in Bay of Islands so ends

1273

Thursday March 12 1857

This day fine weather all hands on Board
Took on Board one Meat Cask of beef } Cook
119 lbs of water stowed it down: put in Lorange Bagin.
Lying at anchor in Bay of Islands so ends

1274

Friday March 13 1857

This day fine weather all hands on Board
Took on Board 10 lbs of water stowed it down
Lying at anchor in Bay Islands so ends

1275

Saturday March 14 1857

This day cloudy weather all hands on Board
employed in bending new sails
Took on Board one Rummer? Salted and vinegar
Lying at anchor in Bay of Islands so ends
Boarded Home with a full sail

Reminders on Board Ship Gaury Hector of

1256

Sunday March 15 1857

This day Blowing strong from West with much rain
Starboard and a little shore on Liberty
Lying at anchor in Bay of Islands So on

1257

Monday March 16 1857

This day Cloudy weather all hands on Board
Sailed up getting Reddy after sea
Lying at anchor in Bay of Islands So on

1258

Tuesday March 17 1857

first part of this 21. hours fine breeze and clear weather
at 6 P M. Ship all Reddy for sea 29 men at work
at 8 A M got under way with start out of the Bay
at noon more men on Deck leaving North (is 2 miles out)

1259

Wednesday March 18 1857

This day 1/2 g sail breeze from N.W. West to South
steering E on E by South. latter set fore and main up with
sail. Lat by obs 45.15 South Long 177.35 East So on

1260

Wednesday March 18 1857

This day fine breeze from N.W. West. Steering East
Starboard sail set
Lat by obs 46.50 South Long 178.18 West So on

1261

Thursday March 19 1857

first part of this 21. hours Starboard sail set
middle and latter breeze on double reef the 1/2 sail
thick and rainy wind from the North
steering E by South
Lat by obs 47.55 South Long 179.30 West So on

1262

Friday March 20 1857

This day 1/2 g sail breeze from N.W. West Starboard sail set
steering E by South
Lat by obs 49.30 South Long 180.60 West So on

1263

Saturday March 21 1857

first part of this 21. hours Starboard sail set
middle and latter breeze on double reef the 1/2 sail
thick in the main sail. steering E by South
Lat by obs 51.20 South Long 182.40 West So on

New Bedford on her homeward bound Passage

1263

Sunday March 22 1857

This day fine weather and moderate breeze from the Westward Steering East at 8 A.M. set fore & mast stick sail left Smith's with the anchor
Lat 40 54 South Long 163 35 West Sound

1264

Monday March 23 1857

This day fine clear weather and moderate breeze from N.W. South Steering East fore & mast stick sail set sail & employed in repairing old sails
Lat 40 11 28 South Long 159 27 West Sound

1265

Tuesday March 24 1857

first part of this 24 hours. Stick set middle under top sails. latter part and began to set sail at double reef
wind from the West Steering East
Lat 40 12 16 South Long 155 09 West Sound

1266

Wednesday March 25 1857

first part of this 24 hours. Main top sail set
wind from the West with weather and rain
middle and latter under double reef top sails
wind from S.W. Steering East 1/2 South
Lat 40 00 South Long 150 39 West Sound

1267

Thursday April 26 1857

This day strong westerly breeze some part of the time
under double reef top sails some time on 1/2 set
very squally Steering East
Lat 40 19 35 South Long 146 26 West Sound

1268

Friday March 27 1857

first part of this 24 hours main top set
middle under double reef top sail at 10 A.M.
back on main top sail very heavy squally from
West at 1 P.M. there ceased full top sail
at 8 A.M. weather to moderate moderate sail
sawre squally wind from the West Steering 1/2 West
Lat 40 40 00 South Long 141 58 West Sound

Remarks on Board the young, *Whit*

1209 Saturday March 28 1857
 first of these 21. house strong top & sails from N.W. West
 middle light breeze and mairing latter from breeze from
 the South steering E by North standing sail set
 Lat by obs 66. 35 South Long 197. 45 West Sound

1210 Sunday March 29 1857
 first and middle part with weathered mairing
 latter much the same wind from the West
 steering E by North standing sails set
 Lat by obs 66. 40 South Long 198. 00 West Sound

1211 Monday March 30 1857
 first and middle part of these 21. house with weather
 wind from the West steering E by North standing sails set
 latter breeze on and under double reefed sails
 double reefed and M.T. top sail. and Starboard East
 Lat by obs 65. 05 South Long 197. 58 West Sound

1212 Tuesday March 31 1857
 first part of these 21. house strong breeze from N.W. West
 steering E by North under double reefed sails
 at 9 AM wind shifted to S.W. West with much rain.
 sails in M.T. top sail. latter strong top sail breeze
 from S.W. West steering East clear weather
 Lat by obs 65. 55 South Long 198. 54 West Sound

1213 Wednesday April 1 1857
 first part of these 21. house strong top sail breeze
 from the West middle part and mairing latter in
 M.T. top sail double reefed sail and mairing
 latter part clear weather mairing top sail set
 steering East
 Lat by obs 66. 60 South Long 199. 00 West Sound

1214 Thursday April 2 1857
 this day fine breeze from S.W. West steering E by North
 standing sails set
 Lat by obs 67. 65 South Long 199. 25 West Sound

1215 Friday April 3 1857
 this day fine breeze from S.W. West steering East with light sails set
 Lat by obs 68. 20 South Long 199. 50 West Sound

of New Bedford on her Homeward Bound Passage

1276

Saturday April 6. 1857

This day fine breeze from the N. West and foggy

Steering $E \frac{1}{2}$ North Head Sails set

Lat by obs 69° 55' South Long 106° 35' West Sound

1277

Sunday April 7. 1857

first part strong breeze from the N. West and foggy

Middle wind shifted to the South. latter wind from

N. West Steering East East $\frac{1}{2}$ North under all sail

Lat by obs 57° 57' South Long 100° 19' West Sound

1278

Monday April 8. 1857

first part of this 24 hours moderate breeze from the

N. West clear weather Stead set middle breeze on

double reef fore and m & top sail. varying weather

latter wind shifted to the West moderate set fore

up must stand sail. thick foggy weather

Steering $E \frac{1}{2}$ North

Lat by obs 52° 00' South Long 98° 00' West Sound

1279

Tuesday April 9. 1857

This day Steering up the sail keeps from the West

fore up must stand set. about the fore of mast

stand sail taking it in and reduced it

Lat by obs 52° 00' South Long 90° 00' West Sound

1280

Wednesday April 8. 1857

first part of this 24 hours strong breeze from the West

Middle and latter more moderate

set stand sail. foggy weather

Steering East $\frac{1}{2}$ North

Lat by obs 53° 00' South Long 86° 30' West Sound

1281

Thursday April 9. 1857

This day moderate breeze from the North

and foggy weather. Steering East $\frac{1}{2}$ North

stand sail set

Lat by obs 54° 00' South Long 81° 00' West Sound

1282

Friday April 10. 1857

This day moderate

breeze from the N. West and foggy weather

Steering $E \frac{1}{2}$ North fore up must stand sail set

Lat by obs 55° 00' South Long 76° 30' West Sound

Remarks on Board Ship during Weather

1283

Saturday 11 1857

This day thick rainy weather from N West to North
steering East to North to E. N. East
first part bare top sheet sail set. latter on top of sail set
Lat by obs 5° 3. 41' South Long 70° 15' West S. winds

1286

Sunday April 12 1857

This day strong breeze from N to West
steering E. N. E. East saw three ships
on the Western side
at noon made the land bearing N. E. by N. North
Cape Horn so ends these 21 houses

1285

Monday April 13 1857

first part land in sight Cape Horn
first and middle strong breeze from N West to West
steering N East and N E by East half main top sail
fore and M 2 double reefed. latter part wind from
N. N. W. heading up N. E. East under all sail
at noon commenced to breeze on
Lat by obs 5° 5. 12' South Long 73° 08' West S. winds

1286

Tuesday April 14 1857

first and middle part of these 21 houses showing
gale of wind from the N West first part took in
everything but close reefed main top sail
middle part fore top sail close reefed at 4 o'clock main top sail
latter under all sail wind from the N West
sheet sails set steering N. N. East
Lat by obs 5° 3. 23' South Long 55° 02' West S. winds

1287

Wednesday April 15 1857

first part of these 21 houses light air from N. N. West
heading up N. East middle part breeze on double reefed
fore and M 2 top sails under the main sail
latter moderate much sail heading up N. E. by N. North
at 5 o'clock made the Falkland Islands bearing N. West
Lat by obs 5° 4. 01' South Long 55° 3. 16' West S. winds

1288

Thursday April 16 1857

first part of these 21 houses strong double reefed sail
breeze from the N West clear weather middle under
double reefed sails latter under all sail heading N. N. East
Lat by obs 5° 0. 00' South Long 53° 45' West S. winds

of New Bedford on her homeward Bound Voyage

1259

Friday April 17 1857

first part of these 21. hours strong double reefed top sail
breezes from the N West middle part under top sail
N E by S set thick foggy weather. latter clear weather
and light breezes steering N. N. East fore & main sail set
Lat by obs 41.5 W. South Long 51. W. Dist 30 miles

1260

Saturday April 18 1857

first part of these 21. hours calm top sail & then down
middle light breezes from the north and foggy
latter clear weather strong double reefed top sail breezes
from the N West steering N N East
Lat by obs 41.8 W. South Long 49.22 West 30 miles

1261

Sunday April 19 1857

this day strong double reefed top sail breezes from the
N West main sail furled steering N N East
Lat by obs 41.11 South Long 47.02 West 30 miles

1262

Monday April 20 1857

this day strong breezes from the N West
under close reef fore and m & top sail
double reef main top sail set and main sail furled
heating up N N East
Lat by obs 41.5 W. South Long 45.25 West 30 miles

1263

Tuesday April 21 1857

first part of these 21. hours strong double reef
top sail breezes from the N West heading up
N N East middle more moderate
latter fine clear weather main top sail by itself set
heading up N E by North
Lat by obs 41.9 W. South Long 44.00 West 30 miles

1264

Wednesday April 22 1857

this day clear weather wind from the N West
first part under top sail middle under double
reef top sail latter under single reef top sail
heading up N E by North
Lat by obs 41.29 South Long 42.11 West 30 miles

Pennumbra Board Ship Young Hercules Apr

1296

Thursday April 29 1857

first and middle part of this A. L. house fore and M. 2
top sail double reef single reef main top sail
latter took in till and shunter main sail
Mass reef fore top sail. Steering strong hauling up
to East by the compass wind from the N N West
Set by N. N. W. 135 South Long Long 60.20 West 10 miles

1297

Friday April 30 1857

first part of this A. L. house strong breeze from the
N West and squally at 2 P. M. took in fore and M. 2 top sail
at 3 wind shifted to N. N. West Mass reef main top sail
hailed up fore sail at 5 P. M. double reef fore and main top sail
middle light breeze from the South in main
turn in and reef set main top sail at 6 P. M. wind
shifted to the West very squally took in till and shunter
double reef top sails steering North
Set by N. N. W. 135 South Long 99 5 1/2 North 10 miles

1298

Saturday April 30 1857

first part of this A. L. house strong top of sail breeze
from the N West steering North fore top sail took set
middle moderate breeze from the South
latter wind shifted to the East took set sail
steering N. East North squally weather
Set by N. N. W. 135 South Long 99 3 1/2 West 10 miles

1299

Sunday April 30 1857

first part of this A. L. house strong top of sail breeze
the N. N. West middle and latter light air from the West
steering N by East took set sail set
cloudy weather No ab 10 miles

1300

Monday April 1 1857

first and middle part of this A. L. house cloudy
weather with showers many latter strong steady
breeze from the West steering N by East
with employed in putting fore and main
Royal yards
Set by N. N. W. 135 South Long 97 47 West 10 miles

New Bedford Harbours Record

1900

Tuesday April 25 1857

This day comm with strong breeze from N West
at 1.30 P.M. Coast Guard Schooner took it off at the
top of the main. top of sail at middle
breeze on double reef main. top of sail blew up
for an hour. latter moves moderate. Set
stirring M.M. East main top of sail
on M. on the main. Harbours Schooner
Lat by obs 41.19 South Long 71.21 West Sound

1901

Wednesday April 29 1857

first part of the day the breeze strong breeze from
the West main top of sail set. middle moderate
breeze from the South. Stirring M.M. East.
latter calm. on the main. Harbours Schooner
Lat by obs 41.6 South Long 71.39 West Sound

1902

Thursday April 30 1857

first part calm. middle breeze on to a moderate
gale. took in all sail but close reefed and main
top of sail at 8 P.M. on the main. Harbours Schooner
at 7 P.M. ship. latter part stirring M.M. East under
double reef top of sail and fore sail. same equally
Lat by obs 41.5 South Long 71.28 West Sound

1903

Friday May 1 1857

first part of the day the breeze very squally
from the Westward took in fore and M.M. top of sail
middle strong breeze from the S. West
under close reef fore and M.M. top of sail
single reef main. latter stir. sails set
fore and fore top of sail stirring. M.M. East
perfect main top of sail shoot down two bars
Lat by obs 41.11 South Long 71.29 West Sound

1904

Saturday May 2 1857

first part fine breeze from the South. Stirring sails
set middle light breeze from the S. East. latter
took in stir sails. close haul of the wind
heading up. M.M. East. Carpenter fishing the main
Lat by obs 41.95 South Long 71.28 West Sound

Remarks on Board Ship Hector of

1305 Sunday May 9 1857
This day fine clear weather and moderate breezes from the Eastward heading up M. East on M. E. Coast of the wind all three sails set at 1 P.M. Rigged out till noon
Latter part employed in setting up the Rigging
Lat by obs 22.53 South Long 29.52 West Sound

1306 Monday May 6 1857
This day moderate breezes from the Eastward heading up from N. by W. to W. by N. M. E. Coast. First part set up Rigging to till noon bent the till
Latter part employed in getting ready to lay down
Lat by obs 21.16 South Long 29.16 West
Long by Lunar obs — 29.33 West Sound

1307 Tuesday May 6 1857
This day moderate breezes from the Eastward heading up M. E. West to M. M. Coast under top sails
Saw three merchant ships steering S. P. Westward
every thing ready for taking down
Lat by obs 18.20 South Long 29.38 West Sound

1308 Wednesday May 7 1857
This day moderate trade under top sails heading up M. M. Coast... saw a squall of rain at 7 P.M. A.M. Sprung the fore top mast 8 inches below the Cap.
Latter part all hands employed in getting down fore top of yard and top of mast
Carpenter getting another top mast ready to go aloft
Lat by obs 15.46 South Long 29.26 West Sound

1309 Thursday May 7 1857
first and middle part of the day S. E. winds
steering trade fore and M. E. top set clear weather
Latter part employed in taking down. Steering N. by East
came on squally rainy weather
Carpenter getting fore top mast ready to go aloft
Saw two merchant ships
Lat by obs 12.56 South Long 29.40 West Sound

New Bedford Honoured Board.

1910

Friday May 8 1854

This day Murrell's track and mairing
staring W 1/2 East Run. one merchant ship
watch employed in common duty
Lat 40.31 South Long 90.61 West Sounds

1911

Saturday May 9 1857

This day moderate trade clear weather
 first part stirrings. M. M. J. March
 Ansett stirrings M. J. West Main & Oregon
 top of Port set fair top of Port Ansett reef
 at 6 A. M. Mr. Stearns & M. W. J. March
 turned over reef and fair top of Port set fair top of main
 and Main top of West sails
 Commenced to set hold over a week
 with 6 employed in taking down
 Lath at 8.35 South Long 92.10 West South

1912

Sunday May 10 1854

This day fine clear weather first part starting
D. West 1/2 North with Stud Sails set
at 1.30 P. M. made Pernambuco light bearing
D. West then hauled up W. East took Stud Sails
to the starting North along the Line on 8 miles
from the shore
Lat Feb. 6, 39 South Long 32 32 West
found the Car to be 2.08 out the way sounds

1913

Monday May 11 1854

This day fair weather and moderate breezes
from the S East steering More My West
all hands employed in getting foretopmast
aloft
Lat by alt 4 01 Long 35 13 West 30 miles

1316.

Wednesday May 12 1854

first part of shore. Houses moderate land
and clear weather. latter some squally.
At 4 P.M. sails set starting. M. by Mist. Saw Nigger
in water employed in stringing up fore top Mast
Rigging

Let of als h. l. l. South Perry 3715 Met Sound

Remarks on Board Ship Yarning, Ketch

1315 Wednesday May 13 1857
first part of these H. house. moderate trade
and clear weather. got fore topmast
and yard aloft and main Royal yard
aloft and hauled the sails. middle part
stud sails and main Royal set
latter very squally thick weather
took in stud sails Royal steering N. by West
with 1/2 m. played in setting fore topmast rigging
Lat by obs 0.10. North Long 98.40 West over the

1316 Thursday May 14 1857
This day moderate breezes from the Eastward
and much rain. Steering N. by West
saw Bank steering to the South
with 1/2 m. played in common duty
No obs. So on the H. house

1317 Friday May 15 1857
This day moderate breezes from the Eastward
and much rain. Steering N. by West.
under top sails. latter part main Royal and
stud sails. set
with 1/2 m. played in common duty
Lat by obs 9.50 North Long 99.27 West over the

1318 Saturday May 16 1857
This day squally weather and moderate
trade from the N. East. Steering N. by West
with 1/2 m. played in common duty
Lat by obs 5.10 North Long 101.10 West over the

1319 Sunday May 17 1857
first part of these H. house. strong trade.
took in top sails single reefed top sails
at 5 PM turned the reefs out of the fore and
main top sail. latter the same.
steering N. N. W. N. N. East
Lat by obs 5.13 North Long 101.15 West over the

of Miss Bulford Homeward Bound

1920

Monday May 18 1857

This day Strong N East trade
Steering N. W. by North under top sails
watch finish taking down
Lat by obs 11 08 North Long 65. 36 West Sound

1921

Tuesday May 19 1857

first part of three S. breeze strong trade
under top sails. latter more moderate
five top Mast. stood sail and main Royal
set steering N. W. by North
watch employed in painting Mast heads
and lower Mast
Lat by obs 13. 41 North Long 68. 00 West Sound

1922

Wednesday May 20 1857

This day moderate trade. Steering N. W. by North
top sails
watch employed in painting yards and
iron watch aloft
Lat by obs 16. 18 North Long 50. 30 West Sound

1923

Thursday May 21 1857

This day strong trade much cold breeze top mast
stand to steering N. W. by North. Sail-Merchant set
watch employed in painting
Lat by obs 19 12 North Long 52. 50 West Sound

1924

Friday May 22 1857

This day moderate trade and clear weather
steering N. W. by North
watch employed in painting Ship in side
Lat by obs 21. 49 North Long 55. 30 West Sound

1925

Saturday May 23 1857

This day fine weather and moderate trade
stand sails and main Royal set
steering N. West
watch employed in painting Ship in side
Lat by obs 23. 26 North Long 58. 00 West Sound

Remarks on Board of the Steamer "Hector"

1926 Sunday May 26 1857
This day fine clear weather and moderate breezes from S East Steering N West. Studd Sails and Main Trawl set.
Lat by obs 46.50 North Long 60.00 West Sound

1927 Monday May 27 1857
This day clear weather and moderate breezes from S East to South Steering N West fore top Mast Studd Sail Main top Studd Sail set and main Trawl.
Watch employed in common duty.
Lat by obs 45.23 North Long 59.00 West Sound

1928 Tuesday May 28 1857
first part of this day clear weather and moderate breezes from S West Steering N West fore top Mast and main top Studd Sail set and main Trawl at 1 P.M. commenced to rain took in light sails. latter calm and much rain.
No obs sounds this day.

1929 Wednesday May 29 1857
first and middle part Breeze weather first part calm and raining middle top Studd Sails from N East heading up N West latter clear weather Steering N West under top Studd Sail.
Watch employed in Parity.
Boats on. Sailed about 10 P.M.
Lat by obs 49.11 North Long 60.00 West Sound

1930 Thursday May 30 1857
This day fine breezes from N.E. to East and clear weather. Steering N.W. by N. North first part spoke for contact of Harvinton 10 miles and saw black oil. latter part sign of English Brigg Steering N.E. saw two sails Steering N.W. Watch employed in services etc.
Lat by obs 51.50 North Long 60.00 West
No wind with main Trawl and Studd Sails set

of New Bedford Homeward Bound

1991

Friday May 29 1857

first and middle part of day S. by S. breeze
moderate breeze from the S. by S. East
latter light breeze from the South
Steering W by West main Royal and Studd
Sails set. Saw Merchant Ship heading to
the Eastward. At hands very fair weather
watch employed in common day
Lat by obs 98° 41' North Long 71.00 West Sound

Saturday May 30 1857

1992

first part of day S. by S. breeze moderate breeze
from the S. by West Steering W by West
middle and latter light breeze from M. West.
and clear weather heading up M. M East to North
Saw Schooner steering South
watch employed in common day
Lat by obs 97.18 North Long 70.20 West Sound

1993

Sunday May 31 1857

first and middle part fair fresh Schooners
Mr. King of Providence 1 1/2 months out
110 Black Oil latter took a light breeze from
S by West Steering M. M. West. Main
Royal and Studd Sails set Saw Merchant ship
watch employed in painting out side
Lat by obs 98.08 North Long 71.66 West Sound

1994

Monday June 1 1857

first part of day S. by S. breeze from the S. by S. West Steering M. M. M
middle breeze on double reefed top sail
latter more moderate made sail
ships foggy at 7 A. M. left to go to same
General Batten 60 fathoms of water
then Steered North under top sails
Saw many small vessels
Sounded three S. by S. breeze foggy weather

Remarks on Board Ship Herring Hawk

1875

Tuesday June 2 1859

first part of day H. Hawk under
top sail & the wind heading West
at 9 A.M. the fog cleared off same kept off shore
at 1 P.M. saw the St. Lawrence River Island
made all sail Steered E. M. East. cables went
at 5:30 P.M. the main took point E. bearing
W. East. Dis. 8 miles at 7 P.M. took in main sail
and stood by. middle took in top sail
kibb hauled up the fore sail. both foggy and raining
steering E. M. East at 10 P.M. huffed the wind
headed to the S. East at 2 A.M. kept E. M. East
under top sail with light breeze from the S. West
much lighter. Saw many small vessels.
later made sail set top sail and main hoist
at 5 A.M. ship struck bottom cast the lead
found fathoms of water under ship
hauled every thing aboard she went off
without any damage between Herring Hawk and Monahan
Land so ends in 18 fathoms of water
thick fog in view of a Pilot firing guns

of New Bedford. 76 days from Bay of Islands to ^{Island} Block

oil Stained down. Between decks in Pipe

Banks	10	Pipes
65 lbs	110	lbs
5 Shuttles	100	
276	166	
281	262	
292	168	
292	266	29
295 - 10 ³	251	
292 Pipes	250	
270	190	
279	192	
281	290	
283	225	
285	218	48
268	206	
290 70	250	
272	266	
281	312	
260	289	
282	276	
280	276	
294	266	
262 65	189	67
	306	
	300	
	280	
	265	
	218	62
	312	
	300	
	286	
	285	
	260	
	260	
	292	
	269	
	315	
	286	89

Between decks 65 Pipes. 5 Shuttles. oil. Banks
 in all 17.60 lbs of oil
 Stained down.

Oil Stowed Down on Board Ship Gunning Station

of New Bedford	Head	Marked	Body	000	Leaves	S.L.O
285	285	218	185	182	090	
295	296	200	118	181	086	
286	202	292	151	127	105	
177	187	281	177	218	099	
175	272	291	201	187	186	
187	188	280	163	298	097	
260	186	276	217	200	066	
217	308	178	160	266	063	
227	182	174	226	260	060	
266	175	291	219	259	020	
200	167	300	185	300	020	
129	097	190	121	165	020	
300	297	128	191	199	020	
297	286	161	296	189	020	
186	285	098	259	210		
289	290	101	286	179		
119	181	126	298	102		
266	168	195	226	198		
295	196	186	275	159		
286	108	226	272	176		
192	189	266	185	159		
	258	300	190	145		
		301	255	128		
			150			

810 00
65 26
789

Oil Stowed down in the lower hold 1140 lbs.

285	180	226	102	var about 5 c. Breake.		
176	170	116	060	and lbs to fill up with		
146	161	212	080			
146	296	153	168			
227	169	200	050			
086	176	177	090			
127	200	183	062			
161	220	152	108			
162	280	168	116			
098	196	099	276			
190	199	113	306			
068	270	122	272			
266	216	071	292			
159	270	166	295			
169	287	127	300			
266	096	163				
241	116	120				
298	267	073				
149	280	050				
	267	096				
		096				
		028				

oil cut

Oil Stowed down in the lower hold 1140 lbs.

